**Exhibit 10.6**

**MASTER REPURCHASE**

**AND**

**SECURITIES CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

**between**

**PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC,**

**as Seller,**

**BLACKSTONE MORTGAGE TRUST, INC.,**

**as Guarantor,**

**and**

**MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.,**

**as Buyer**

**Paul Hastings LLP**

**75 East 55th Street**

**New York, NY 10022**

**Dated: March 3, 2014**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | **Page** | |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 1. |  | APPLICABILITY |  |  | 1 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 2. |  | DEFINITIONS |  |  | 1 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 3. |  | INITIATION; CONFIRMATION; TERMINATION; FEES |  |  | 17 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 4. |  | MARGIN MAINTENANCE |  |  | 30 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 5. |  | INCOME PAYMENTS AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS |  |  | 31 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 6. |  | SECURITY INTEREST |  |  | 33 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 7. |  | PAYMENT, TRANSFER AND CUSTODY |  |  | 35 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 8. |  | SALE, TRANSFER, HYPOTHECATION OR PLEDGE OF PURCHASED ASSETS |  |  | 37 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 9. |  | REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES |  |  | 38 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 10. |  | NEGATIVE COVENANTS OF SELLER |  |  | 45 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 11. |  | AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS OF SELLER |  |  | 46 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 12. |  | EVENTS OF DEFAULT; REMEDIES |  |  | 52 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 13. |  | SINGLE AGREEMENT |  |  | 59 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 14. |  | RECORDING OF COMMUNICATIONS |  |  | 59 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 15. |  | NOTICES AND OTHER COMMUNICATIONS |  |  | 59 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 16. |  | ENTIRE AGREEMENT; SEVERABILITY |  |  | 60 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 17. |  | NON ASSIGNABILITY |  |  | 60 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 18. |  | GOVERNING LAW |  |  | 61 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 19. |  | NO WAIVERS, ETC |  |  | 62 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 20. |  | USE OF EMPLOYEE PLAN ASSETS |  |  | 62 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 21. |  | INTENT |  |  | 62 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 22. |  | DISCLOSURE RELATING TO CERTAIN FEDERAL PROTECTIONS |  |  | 63 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 23. |  | CONSENT TO JURISDICTION; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL |  |  | 64 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 24. |  | NO RELIANCE |  |  | 65 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 25. |  | INDEMNITY |  |  | 65 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 26. |  | DUE DILIGENCE |  |  | 66 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 27. |  | SERVICING |  |  | 67 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 28. |  | MISCELLANEOUS |  |  | 68 |  |

-i-

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| **ANNEXES, EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES** | | |
|  |  | |
| ANNEX I |  | Names and Addresses for Communications between Parties |
|  |  | |
| ANNEX II |  | Wire Instructions of Buyer and Seller |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT I |  | Form of Confirmation |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT II |  | Authorized Representatives of Seller |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT III-A |  | Monthly Reporting Package |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT III-B |  | Quarterly Reporting Package |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT III-C |  | Annual Reporting Package |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT IV |  | Forms of Power of Attorney |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT V |  | Representations and Warranties Regarding Individual Purchased Assets |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT VI |  | Advance Procedures |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT VII |  | Form of Margin Deficit Notice |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT VIII |  | Tax Compliance Certificates |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT IX |  | UCC Filing Jurisdictions |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT X |  | Form of Release Letter |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XI |  | Covenant Compliance Certificate |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XII |  | Form of Re-Direction Letter |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XIII |  | Form of Undertaking Letter |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XIV |  | Form of Security Deed |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XV |  | Custodial Delivery |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XVI |  | Form of Bailee Letter |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XVII |  | Prohibited Transferees |

-ii-

**MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

THIS MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES CONTRACT AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”), dated as of March 3, 2014, by and between MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States (“**Buyer**”) and PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**Seller**”).

**ARTICLE 1.**

**APPLICABILITY**

From time to time the parties hereto may enter into transactions in which Seller and Buyer agree to the transfer from Seller to Buyer all of its rights, title and interest to certain Eligible Assets (as defined herein) or other assets and, in each case, the other related Purchased Items (as defined herein) (collectively, the “**Assets**”) against the transfer of funds by Buyer to Seller, with a simultaneous agreement by Buyer to transfer back to Seller such Assets at a date certain or on demand, against the transfer of funds by Seller to Buyer. Each such transaction shall be referred to herein as a “**Transaction**” and, unless otherwise agreed in writing, shall be governed by this Agreement, including any supplemental terms or conditions contained in any exhibits identified herein as applicable hereunder. Each individual transfer of an Eligible Asset shall constitute a distinct Transaction. Notwithstanding any provision or agreement herein, at no time shall Buyer be obligated to purchase or effect the transfer of any Eligible Asset from Seller to Buyer.

**ARTICLE 2.**

**DEFINITIONS**

“**Accelerated Repurchase Date**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 12(b)(i)** of this Agreement.

“**Acceptable Attorney**” means Ropes & Gray LLP, Herbert Smith Freehills LLP, or any other an attorney at law that has delivered at Seller’s request an Undertaking Letter or a Bailee Letter, as applicable, with the exception of an attorney that is not satisfactory to Buyer, as specified in a written notice from Buyer to Seller.

“**Accepted Servicing Practices**” shall mean with respect to any applicable Purchased Asset, those mortgage loan servicing practices of prudent mortgage lending institutions that service mortgage loans of the same type as such Purchased Asset in the jurisdiction where the related underlying real estate directly or indirectly securing or supporting such Purchased Asset is located.

“**Act of Insolvency**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, (i) the filing of a petition, commencing, or authorizing the commencement of any case or proceeding under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, dissolution or similar law relating to the protection of creditors (“**Insolvency Law**”), or suffering any such petition or proceeding to be commenced by another which is consented to, not timely contested or results in entry of an order for relief that, in the case of an action not initiated by or on behalf of or with the consent of Seller, is not dismissed or stayed within thirty (30) days; (ii) the seeking or consenting to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or similar official for such Person or any substantial part of the property of such Person; (iii) the appointment of a receiver, conservator, or manager for such Person by any governmental agency or authority having the jurisdiction to do so; (iv) the making of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (v) the admission by such Person of its inability to pay its debts or discharge its obligations as they become due or mature; (vi) that

1

any Governmental Authority or agency or any person, agency or entity acting or purporting to act under Governmental Authority shall have taken any action to condemn, seize or appropriate, or to assume custody or control of, all or any substantial part of the property of such Person, or shall have taken any action to displace the management of such Person or to curtail its authority in the conduct of the business of such Person; (vii) the consent by such Person to the entry of an order for relief in an insolvency case under any Insolvency Law; or (viii) the taking of action by any such Person in furtherance of any of the foregoing.

“**Advance Rate**” shall mean, with respect to each Transaction, the amount, expressed as a percentage, determined by dividing (a) the Purchase Price of a Purchased Asset as of the date of determination by (b) the Market Value of such Purchased Asset on such date; provided, however, the Advance Rate for any Purchased Asset shall not exceed the Maximum Advance Rate (as defined in the Fee Letter) for such Purchased Asset.

“**Affiliate**” shall mean, when used with respect to any specified Person, (i) any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, such Person. Control shall mean the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise and “controlling” and “controlled” shall have meanings correlative thereto, or (ii) any “affiliate” of such Person, as such term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code.

“**Affiliated Hedge Counterparty**” shall mean Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., or any Affiliate thereof, in its capacity as a party to any Hedging Transaction with Seller.

“**Agreement**” shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Preamble.

“**Alternative Rate**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 3(g)** of this Agreement.

“**Alternative Rate Transaction**” shall mean, with respect to any Pricing Rate Period, any Transaction with respect to which the Pricing Rate for such Pricing Rate Period is determined with reference to the Alternative Rate.

“**Annual Reporting Package**” shall mean the reporting package described on **Exhibit III-C**.

“**Anti-Money Laundering Laws**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 9(b)(xxx)** of this Agreement.

“**Applicable Spread**” shall mean:

(i) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the amount set forth in the Fee Letter as being the “Applicable Spread, and

(ii) after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the (x) applicable incremental percentage described in **clause (i)** of this definition, plus (y) five percent (5%).

“**Approved Valuation**” shall mean a valuation in form and substance satisfactory to the Buyer, prepared by and issued by a Valuer valuing the Mortgagor’s interests in the relevant mortgaged property carried out on a market value basis as defined in the then current Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors Appraisal and Valuation Manual in association with the Incorporated Society of Valuers and Auctioneers and the Institute of Revenues Rating and Valuation, Practice Statement 4 (or its successor) (or its equivalent in any applicable jurisdiction).

2

“**Assets**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 1** of this Agreement.

“**Assignee**” shall have the meaning set forth in **Article 17(a)** of this Agreement.

“**Bailee Letter**” shall mean a letter substantially in the form as **Exhibit XVI** from an Acceptable Attorney or another Person acceptable to Buyer in its sole discretion, in form and substance customary in the relevant jurisdiction, and in each case acceptable to Buyer in its sole discretion, wherein such Acceptable Attorney or other Person described above in possession of a Purchased Asset File (i) acknowledges receipt of such Purchased Asset File, (ii) confirms that such Acceptable Attorney or other Person acceptable to Buyer is holding the same as bailee or agent on behalf of Buyer under such letter and (iii) agrees that such Acceptable Attorney or other Person described above shall deliver such Purchased Asset File to the Custodian, or as otherwise directed by Buyer, by not later than the third (3rd) Business Day following the Purchase Date for the related Purchased Asset.

“**Bankruptcy Code**” shall mean the United States Bankruptcy Code of 1978, as amended from time to time.

“**Breakage Costs**” shall have the meaning assigned thereto in **Article 3(l)**.

“**Business Day**” shall mean a day other than (i) a Saturday or Sunday, or (ii) a day in which the New York Stock Exchange or banks in the States of New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to be closed. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, when used with respect to the determination of LIBOR, “**Business Day**” shall only be a day on which commercial banks are open for international business (including dealings in U.S. Dollar deposits) in London, England.

“**Buyer**” shall mean Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., or any successor or assign.

“**Buyer’s Margin Amount**” shall mean with respect to any Transaction and any Purchased Asset on any date, the Maximum Advance Rate attributable to such Purchased Asset, multiplied by the Market Value of such Purchased Asset as of the date of determination.

“**Capital Stock**” shall mean any and all shares, interests, or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock of a corporation, any and all equivalent equity ownership interests in a Person which is not a corporation, including, without limitation, any and all member or other equivalent interests in any limited liability company, any and all partner or other equivalent interests in any partnership or limited partnership, and any and all warrants or options to purchase any of the foregoing.

“**Capitalized Lease Obligations**” shall mean, for any Person, all obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under a lease of (or other agreement conveying the right to use) property to the extent such obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as a capital lease on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and, for purposes of this Agreement, the amount of such obligation shall be the capitalized amount thereof, determined in accordance with GAAP.

“**Change of Control**” shall mean if either (a) any “person” or “group” (within the meaning of Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**1934 Act”**)) shall become, or obtain rights (whether by means of warrants, options or otherwise) to become, the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of a percentage of the total voting power of all classes of Capital Stock of Seller entitled to vote generally in

3

the election of directors, members or partners of 20% or more other than Affiliates of Guarantor or related funds of The Blackstone Group L.P. or to the extent such interests are obtained through public market offering or secondary market trading, or (b) Guarantor shall cease to own and control, of record and beneficially, directly or indirectly 100% of each class of outstanding Capital Stock of Seller. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither Buyer nor any other Person shall be deemed to approve or to have approved any internalization of management as a result of this definition or any other provision herein.

“**Closing Date**” shall mean March 3, 2014.

“**Code**” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“**Collateral**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 6(b)** of this Agreement.

“**Collection Account**” shall mean the Mortgagor’s account controlled by the security trustee (or the equivalent under the applicable jurisdiction of any Purchased Asset) relating to such Purchased Asset and in accordance with the facilities agreement, debenture and other loan documents related thereto.

“**Collection Period**” shall mean (i) with respect to the first Remittance Date, the period beginning on and including the Closing Date and continuing to and including the calendar day immediately preceding such Remittance Date, and (ii) with respect to each subsequent Remittance Date, the period beginning on and including the immediately preceding Remittance Date and continuing to and including the calendar day immediately preceding the following Remittance Date.

“**Confirmation**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 3(b)(iii)** of this Agreement.

“**Connection Income Taxes**” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“**Covenant Compliance Certificate**” shall mean a properly completed and executed Covenant Compliance Certificate in form and substance of the certificate attached hereto as **Exhibit XI**.

“**Currency**” shall mean United States Dollar, British Pound Sterling or such other currency permitted by Buyer, in its sole discretion.

“**Custodial Agreement**” shall mean the Custodial Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Custodian, Seller and Buyer.

“**Custodial Delivery**” shall mean the form executed by Seller in order to deliver the Purchased Asset Schedule and the Purchased Asset File to Buyer or its designee (including the Custodian) pursuant to **Article 7** of this Agreement, a form of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit XV**.

“**Custodian**” shall mean US Bank or any successor Custodian appointed by Buyer with the prior written consent of Seller, not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed; provided, however, that during the existence of an Event of Default, Buyer shall appoint any successor Custodian in its sole discretion.

“**Default**” shall mean any event which, with the giving of notice, the passage of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

“**Depository**” shall mean PNC Bank, National Association, or any successor Depository appointed by Buyer with the prior written consent of Seller, not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed; provided, however, that during the existence of an Event of Default, Buyer shall appoint any successor Depository in its sole discretion.

4

“**Depository Account**” shall mean a segregated account, in the name of Seller, in trust for Buyer, established at Depository pursuant to this Agreement, and which is subject to the Depository Agreement.

“**Depository Agreement**” shall mean that certain Deposit Account Control Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, among Buyer, Seller and Depository.

“**Direct Agreement**” shall mean, an agreement by and among any Buyer approved servicer or sub-servicer, the Buyer and the Seller, pursuant to Article 27(d) together with any replacement, modification, supplement or amendment thereof.

“**Draft Valuation**” shall mean a short form Approved Valuation, “letter opinion of value,” or any other form of draft Approved Valuation acceptable to Buyer.

“**Due Diligence Package**” shall have the meaning specified in **Exhibit VI(a)** to this Agreement.

“**Early Repurchase Date**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 3(e)** of this Agreement.

“**Eligible Assets**” shall mean any of the following types of assets or loans that are (1) acceptable to Buyer in its sole discretion (such determination of acceptability only being applicable prior to the Purchase Date for the related Purchased Asset, but shall not be a factor at any time after the Purchase Date for such Purchased Asset), (2) denominated in British Pound Sterling (or such other Currency approved by Buyer in its sole discretion), (3) to the extent any hedging is required relating to such loan, such hedging arrangement is acceptable to Buyer; and (4) secured directly or indirectly by properties that are multifamily, mixed use, industrial, office building, retail, self-storage or hospitality or such other types of properties that Buyer may agree to in its sole discretion, and are properties located in the United Kingdom, its territories or possessions (or elsewhere, in the sole discretion of Buyer):

(i) Senior Mortgage Loans;

(ii) Participation Interests;

(iii) any other asset or loan types or classifications that are acceptable to Buyer, subject to its consent on all necessary and appropriate modifications to this Agreement and each of the Transaction Documents, as determined by Buyer in its sole discretion.

“**ERISA**” shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated thereunder. Article references to ERISA are to ERISA, as in effect at the date of this Agreement and, as of the relevant date, any subsequent provisions of ERISA, amendatory thereof, supplemental thereto or substituted therefor.

“**ERISA Affiliate**” shall mean any corporation or trade or business that is a member of any group of organizations (i) described in Article 414(b) or (c) of the Code of which Seller is a member and (ii) solely for purposes of potential liability under Article 302(c)(11) of ERISA and Article 412(c)(11) of the Code and the lien created under Article 302(f) of ERISA and Article 412(n) of the Code, described in Article 414(m) or (o) of the Code of which Seller is a member.

“**Event of Default**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 12** of this Agreement.

5

“**Excluded Taxes**” means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to Buyer or any Transferee, or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to Buyer or Transferee, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed as a result of Buyer or Transferee being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Buyer or Transferee, its applicable lending office located in the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Buyer or Transferee, U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Buyer or Transferee under this Agreement pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Buyer or Transferee acquires an interest hereunder (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Seller under **Article 3(u)**) or (ii) Buyer or Transferee changes its lending office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to **Articles 3(n) and 3(q)**, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to Buyer’s or Transferee’s assignor immediately before such Buyer or Transferee acquired an interest hereunder or to such Buyer or Transferee immediately before it changed its lending office, (c) Taxes attributable to such Buyer or Transferee’s failure to comply with **Article 3(r)** and **(d)** any U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA.

“**Extension Period**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 3(m)(i)** of this Agreement.

“**FATCA**” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof and any agreements entered into with a Governmental Authority or pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code.

“**FATF**” shall have the meaning specified in the definition of “Prohibited Investor.”

“**Federal Funds Rate**” shall mean, for any day, the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by federal funds brokers, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the average of the quotations for the day of such transactions received by Buyer from three federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

“**Fee Letter**” shall mean that certain Fee Letter dated as of the date hereof between Buyer and Seller.

“**Filings**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 6(d)** of this Agreement.

“**Financing Lease**” shall mean any lease of property, real or personal, the obligations of the lessee in respect of which are required in accordance with GAAP to be capitalized on a balance sheet of the lessee.

“**Fitch**” shall mean Fitch Ratings, Inc.

“**Foreign Assignee**” shall mean an Assignee that is not a U.S. Person.

“**Future Funding Advance**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 3(x)** of this Agreement.

“**GAAP**” shall mean United States generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied as in effect from time to time.

6

“**Governmental Authority**” shall mean any national or federal government, any state, regional, local or other political subdivision thereof with jurisdiction and any Person with jurisdiction exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“**Guarantor**” shall mean Blackstone Mortgage Trust, Inc., a Maryland corporation.

“**Hedge-Required Asset**” shall mean any Eligible Asset that is a fixed rate Eligible Asset and for which Buyer determines in its sole discretion requires a Hedging Transaction as a condition precedent to the related Transaction.

“**Hedging Transactions**” shall mean, with respect to any or all of the Purchased Assets, any short sale of U.S. Treasury Securities or mortgage related securities, futures contract (including currency futures) or options contract or any interest rate swap, cap or collar agreement or similar arrangements providing for protection against fluctuations in interest rates or the exchange of nominal interest obligations, entered into by any Affiliated Hedge Counterparty or Qualified Hedge Counterparty with Seller, either generally or under specific contingencies that is required by Buyer, or otherwise pursuant to this Agreement, to hedge the financing of a Hedge-Required Asset, or that Seller has elected to pledge or transfer to Buyer pursuant to this Agreement.

“**Income**” shall mean, with respect to any Purchased Asset at any time, (a) any collections of principal, interest, dividends, receipts or other distributions or collections, (b) all net sale proceeds received by Seller or any Affiliate of Seller in connection with a sale or liquidation of such Purchased Asset and (c) all payments actually received by Buyer on account of Hedging Transactions.

“**Indebtedness**” shall mean, for any Person, (a) obligations created, issued or incurred by such Person for borrowed money (whether by loan, the issuance and sale of debt securities or the sale of property to another Person subject to an understanding or agreement, contingent or otherwise, to repurchase such property from such Person); (b) obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase or acquisition price of property or services, other than trade accounts payable (other than for borrowed money) arising, and accrued expenses incurred, in the ordinary course of business so long as such trade accounts payable are payable within ninety (90) calendar days of the date the respective goods are delivered or the respective services are rendered; (c) Indebtedness of others secured by a Lien on the property of such Person, whether or not the respective Indebtedness so secured has been assumed by such Person; (d) obligations (contingent or otherwise) of such Person in respect of letters of credit or similar instruments issued or accepted by banks and other financial institutions for account of such Person; contingent or future funding obligations under any Purchased Asset or any obligations senior to, or *pari passu* with, any Purchased Asset; (e) Capitalized Lease Obligations of such Person; (f) obligations of such Person under repurchase agreements or like arrangements; (g) Indebtedness of others guaranteed by such Person to the extent of such guarantee; and (h) all obligations of such Person incurred in connection with the acquisition or carrying of fixed assets by such Person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nonrecourse Indebtedness owing pursuant to a securitization transaction such as a REMIC securitization, a collateralized loan obligations transaction or other similar securitization shall not be considered Indebtedness for any Person.

“**Indemnified Amounts**” and “**Indemnified Parties**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 25** of this Agreement.

“**Indemnified Taxes**” means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of Seller under any Transaction Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in **clause (a)** of this definition, Other Taxes.

7

“**Independent Director**” shall mean an individual with at least three (3) years of employment experience serving as an independent director at the time of appointment who is provided by, and is in good standing with, CT Corporation, Corporation Service Company, National Registered Agents, Inc., Wilmington Trust Company, Stewart Management Company, Lord Securities Corporation or, if none of those companies is then providing professional independent directors or managers or is not acceptable to the Rating Agencies, another nationally recognized company reasonably approved by Buyer, in each case that is not an Affiliate of either Seller and that provides professional independent directors or managers and other corporate services in the ordinary course of its business, and which individual is duly appointed as a member of the board of directors or board of managers of the applicable Seller and is not, and has never been, and will not while serving as independent director or manager be:

(a) a member (other than an independent, non-economic “springing” member), partner, equityholder, manager, director, officer or employee of either Seller or any Seller’s equityholders or Affiliates (other than as an independent director or manager of an Affiliate of a Seller that is not in the direct chain of ownership of Sellers and that is required by a creditor to be a single purpose bankruptcy remote entity, provided that such independent director or manager is employed by a company that routinely provides professional independent directors or managers in the ordinary course of business);

(b) a customer, creditor, supplier or service provider (including provider of professional services) to any Seller or a Seller’s equityholders or Affiliates (other than a nationally recognized company that routinely provides professional independent directors or managers and other corporate services to any Seller or any Seller’s equityholders or Affiliates in the ordinary course of business);

(c) a family member of any such member, partner, equityholder, manager, director, officer, employee, customer, creditor, supplier or service provider; or

(d) a Person that Controls or is under common Control with (whether directly, indirectly or otherwise) any of (a), (b) or (c) above.

A natural person who otherwise satisfies the foregoing definition other than subparagraph (a) by reason of being the independent director or manager of a single purpose bankruptcy remote entity in the direct chain of ownership of a Seller shall not be disqualified from serving as an independent director or manager of a Seller, provided that the fees that such individual earns from serving as independent directors or managers of such Affiliates in any given year constitute in the aggregate less than five percent (5%) of such individual’s annual income for that year.

“**Ineligible Assets**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 12(c)** of this Agreement.

“**Investment Company Act**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 9(b)(xv)** of this Agreement.

“**IRS**” shall mean the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“**Knowledge**” shall mean, as of any date of determination, the then-current actual (as distinguished from imputed or constructive) knowledge of (i) Stephen Plavin, Robert Harper, Thomas C. Ruffing or Douglas Armer (or, if following the Closing Date any such individual ceases to be an officer of or in the employ of Seller and/or Guarantor in a capacity comparable to the capacity occupied by such individual on the Closing Date, then Seller shall promptly designate another individual reasonably acceptable to Buyer for purposes of satisfying this definition), or (ii) any asset manager or employee with a title equivalent or more senior to that of “principal” within The Blackstone Group, L.P. that is responsible for the origination, acquisition and/or management of any Purchased Asset.

8

“**LIBOR Base Rate**” shall mean, with respect to each Pricing Rate Period, (i) the per annum rate for deposits in British Pound Sterling (with respect to the period equal or comparable to the applicable Pricing Rate Period) that appears on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or the successor thereto) as three-month LIBOR as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on the date that is two (2) Business Days prior to the beginning of such Pricing Rate Period or any other Pricing Rate Determinate Date, as applicable, or (ii) if such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page as of 11:00 a.m. London time on such date, the arithmetic mean of the offered quotes of rates per annum obtained by Buyer from the principal London office of any two or more Reference Banks for deposits in British Pound Sterling (with respect to the period equal or comparable to the applicable Pricing Rate Period) at or about 11:00 a.m., London time on such date.

“**LIBOR Rate**” shall mean with respect to each Pricing Rate Period, pertaining to a Transaction, a rate per annum determined in accordance with the following formula (rounded upward to the nearest 1/100th of 1%):

LIBOR Base Rate

1.00 – LIBOR Rate Reserve Percentage

“**LIBOR Rate Reserve Percentage**” shall mean, for any Pricing Rate Period pertaining to a Transaction, the reserve percentage applicable two (2) Business Days before the first day of such Pricing Rate Period under regulations issued from time to time by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or any successor thereto) for determining the maximum reserve requirement (including, without limitation, any emergency, supplemental or other marginal reserve requirement) for a member bank of the Federal Reserve System in New York, New York with respect to liabilities or assets consisting of or including any category of liabilities that includes deposits by reference to which the interest rate on Transactions is determined having a term comparable to such Pricing Rate Period.

“**Lien**” shall mean any mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), charge or other security interest or any preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, any conditional sale or other title retention agreement and any Financing Lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing), and the filing of any financing statement under the UCC or comparable law of any jurisdiction in respect of any of the foregoing.

“**London Business Day**” shall mean any day other than (a) a Saturday, (b) a Sunday or (c) any other day on which commercial banks in London, England are not open for business.

“**LTV**” shall mean, with respect to any Purchased Asset, the ratio of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of such Purchased Asset (which shall include such Purchased Asset and all debt senior to or *pari passu* with such Purchased Asset) secured, directly or indirectly, by the related Underlying Mortgaged Property, to the aggregate “as-is” market value of such Underlying Mortgaged Property as determined by Buyer in its sole discretion, or, to the extent available, based upon an Approved Valuation.

“**Margin Availability**” shall mean the positive difference, if any, between (a) Buyer’s Margin Amount with respect to a Purchased Asset on any date of determination minus (b) the outstanding Purchase Price of such Purchased Asset on such date of determination.

9

“**Margin Availability Advance**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 3(w)**.

“**Margin Deadline**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 4(a)**.

“**Margin Deficit**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 4(a**).

“**Margin Deficit Notice**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 4(a)**.

“**Market Value**” shall mean, with respect to any Purchased Asset as of any relevant date, the outstanding principal balance of the Purchased Asset on such date, as adjusted by Buyer to reflect the market value for such Purchased Asset on such date, as determined by Buyer in its commercially reasonable discretion, which may take into account an Approved Valuation, but in each case based solely on material positive or negative changes (i.e., changes that impact the value of the Purchased Asset other than to a *de minimus* extent, and in any event, relative to Buyer’s initial underwriting or the most recent determination of Market Value) relative to the performance or condition of (i) the underlying property securing such Purchased Asset, (ii) the underlying borrower (or its sponsor(s)) in relation to the Purchased Asset and (iii) the commercial real estate market in the relevant jurisdiction relating to the underlying property (and, for the avoidance of doubt, not related to a material adverse change solely with respect to the Seller, Pledgor or Guarantor), taken in the aggregate. For the avoidance of doubt, Buyer’s determination of Market Value performed in accordance with this Agreement may result in a Market Value determination of zero for any Purchased Asset.

“**Material Adverse Effect**” shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the property, business, operations or financial condition of Seller or Guarantor taken as a whole, (b) the ability of Seller or Guarantor to perform its obligations under any of the Transaction Documents, (c) the validity or enforceability of any of the Transaction Documents, (d) the rights and remedies of Buyer under any of the Transaction Documents, (e) the timely payment of any amounts payable under the Transaction Documents, (f) the timely payment of any amounts payable under this Agreement or (g) the Market Value, rating (if applicable) or liquidity of all of the Purchased Assets in the aggregate.

“**Maximum Facility Amount**” shall mean £250,000,000; provided, that any amounts paid to Buyer on account of a Repurchase Price may be readvanced hereunder and utilized for purchasing additional Assets in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

“**Maximum Asset Exposure Threshold Breach**” shall mean, with respect to any Eligible Asset, if the Advance Rate multiplied by the LTV of such Eligible Asset exceeds the Maximum Asset Exposure Threshold (as defined in the Fee Letter).

“**Monthly Reporting Package**” shall mean the reporting package described on **Exhibit III-A**.

“**Moody’s**” shall mean Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“**Mortgage**” shall mean a mortgage, deed of trust, deed to secure debt, charge or other instrument, creating a valid and enforceable first Lien on or a first priority ownership interest in an estate in fee simple or term of years in real property and the improvements thereon, securing evidence of indebtedness.

“**Mortgagor**” shall mean the obligor relating to any Senior Mortgage Loan or Participation Interest.

10

“**MTM Representation**” shall mean the representations and warranties set forth on Exhibit V hereto as items 1.2, 1.10, 1.11, 1.13(b)-(e), 1.15, 1.16, 1.18(e), 1.18(i), 1.19, 1.20, 1.31, 1.32(c), 1.40, 1.43, 1.44(b) and 1.48.

“**Multiemployer Plan**” shall mean a multiemployer plan defined as such in Article 3(37) of ERISA to which contributions have been, or were required to have been, made by Seller or any ERISA Affiliate and that is covered by Title IV of ERISA.

“**New Asset**” shall mean an Eligible Asset that Seller proposes to be included as a Purchased Item.

“**OFAC**” shall have the meaning specified in the definition of “Prohibited Investor.”

“**Originated Asset**” shall mean any Eligible Asset originated by Seller.

“**Other Connection Taxes**” means, with respect to the Buyer and any Transferee, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Buyer or Transferee and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Buyer or Transferee having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Transaction Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Transaction Document).

“**Other Taxes**” means all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Transaction Document, except for (i) any such Taxes or Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment, transfer or sale of participation or other interest in or with respect to the Transaction Documents (other than an assignment made pursuant to Article 3(v)), and (ii) for the avoidance of doubt, any Excluded Taxes.

“**Outside Repurchase Date**” shall mean March 3, 2017.

“**Outside Repurchase Date Extension Conditions**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 3(m)** of this Agreement.

“**Parallel Repurchase Facility**” shall mean any repurchase facility entered into by and among Guarantor or any Subsidiary of Guarantor on the one hand, and Buyer or any of its Affiliates on the other hand, and evidenced by a master repurchase and securities contract agreement in form and substance similar to this Agreement together with additional transaction documents, similar in form and substance to the Transaction Documents.

“**Parent Guaranty and Indemnity**” shall mean the Parent Guaranty and Indemnity, dated as of the date hereof, from Guarantor in favor of Buyer, in form and substance acceptable to Buyer.

“**Participant Register**” shall have the meaning assigned in Article 17(d).

“**Participants**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 17(a)** of this Agreement.

“**Participation Interest**” shall mean a senior or controlling *pari passu* participation interest in a performing Senior Mortgage Loan.

11

“**Person**” shall mean an individual, corporation, limited liability company, business trust, partnership, joint tenant or tenant in common, trust, joint stock company, joint venture, unincorporated organization, or any other entity of whatever nature, or a Governmental Authority.

“**Plan**” shall mean an employee benefit or other plan established or maintained by Seller or any ERISA Affiliate during the five year period ended prior to the date of this Agreement or to which Seller or any ERISA Affiliate makes, is obligated to make or has, within the five year period ended prior to the date of this Agreement, been required to make contributions and that is covered by Title IV of ERISA or Article 302 of ERISA or Article 412 of the Code, other than a Multiemployer Plan.

“**Plan Party**” shall have the meaning set forth in **Article 20(a)** of this Agreement.

“**Pledge and Security Agreement**” shall mean that certain Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by Pledgor in favor of Buyer, as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented, replaced or otherwise modified from time to time, pledging all of Seller’s Capital Stock to Buyer.

“**Pledgor**” shall mean 345-40 Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“**Pre-Existing Asset**” shall mean any Eligible Asset that is not an Originated Asset.

“**Pre-Purchase Due Diligence**” shall have the meaning set forth in **Article 3(b)(iv)** hereof.

“**Pre-Purchase Legal Expenses**” shall mean all of the reasonable and necessary out of pocket legal fees, costs and expenses incurred by Buyer in connection with the Pre-Purchase Due Diligence associated with Buyer’s decision as to whether or not to enter into a particular Transaction.

“**Price Differential**” shall mean, with respect to any Purchased Asset as of any date, the aggregate amount obtained by daily application of the applicable Pricing Rate for such Purchased Asset to the outstanding Purchase Price of such Purchased Asset on a 360-day-per-year basis for the actual number of days during each Pricing Rate Period commencing on (and including) the Purchase Date for such Purchased Asset and ending on (but excluding) the date of determination (reduced by any amount of such Price Differential previously paid by Seller to Buyer with respect to such Purchased Asset). Price Differential shall be payable in the Currency of the applicable Purchased Asset.

“**Pricing Rate**” shall mean, for any Pricing Rate Period, an annual rate equal to the sum of (i) LIBOR Rate (or such other period based upon the applicable Purchased Asset) and (ii) the relevant Applicable Spread, in each case, for the applicable Pricing Rate Period for the related Purchased Asset. The Pricing Rate shall be subject to adjustment and/or conversion as provided in the Transaction Documents or the related Confirmation.

“**Pricing Rate Determination Date**” shall mean with respect to any Pricing Rate Period with respect to any Transaction, the date specified in the Confirmation relating to such transaction.

“**Pricing Rate Period**” shall mean, with respect to any Transaction and any Remittance Date (a) in the case of the first Pricing Rate Period, the period commencing on and including the Purchase Date for such Transaction and ending on and excluding the following Remittance Date, and (b) in the case of any subsequent Pricing Rate Period, the period commencing on and including the immediately preceding Remittance Date and ending on and excluding such Remittance Date; provided, however, that in no event shall any Pricing Rate Period for a Purchased Asset end subsequent to the Repurchase Date for such Purchased Asset.

12

“**Primary Servicer**” shall mean Midland Loan Services, a Division of PNC Bank, National Association, or any other primary servicer approved by, or in the case of a termination of Primary Servicer pursuant to **Article 27(c)**, appointed by Buyer and approved by Seller, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, condition or delayed; provided, however, that Seller shall have no approval rights in either case during the existence of an Event of Default.

“**Primary Servicing Agreement**” shall mean the Servicing Agreement by and between Seller and Primary Servicer dated as of the date hereof and, if any other Primary Servicer is approved by Buyer in its sole discretion, any servicing agreement with such other Primary Servicer in respect of the Purchased Assets, which agreement is approved by Buyer in its sole discretion.

“**Principal Payment**” shall mean, with respect to any Purchased Asset, any principal payment or prepayment received by the Depository in respect thereof.

“**Principal Proceeds**” shall mean, with respect to any Purchased Asset, any scheduled or unscheduled payment or prepayment of principal received by the Depository or allocated as principal in respect of any such Purchased Asset.

“**Prohibited Investor**” shall mean (1) a person or entity whose name appears on the list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons by the Office of Foreign Asset Control (“**OFAC**”), (2) any foreign shell bank, and (3) any person or entity resident in or whose subscription funds are transferred from or through an account in a jurisdiction that has been designated as a non-cooperative with international anti-money laundering principles or procedures by an intergovernmental group or organization, such as the Financial Action Task Force on Money Laundering (“**FATF**”), of which the U.S. is a member and with which designation the U.S. representative to the group or organization continues to concur. See http://www.fatf-gati.org for FATF’s list of Non-Cooperative Countries and Territories.

“**Prohibited Person**” shall have the meaning set forth in **Article 9(b)(xxviii)**.

“**Prohibited Transferee**” shall mean any of the Persons listed on **Exhibit XVII**, as modified from time to time by mutual agreement of Buyer and Seller.

“**Properties**” shall mean any properties owned or leased by Seller.

“**Purchase Date**” shall mean, with respect to any Purchased Asset, the date on which Buyer purchases such Purchased Asset from Seller hereunder.

“**Purchase Price**” shall mean, with respect to any Purchased Asset, the price at which such Purchased Asset is transferred by a Seller to Buyer on the applicable Purchase Date, adjusted after the Purchase Date as set forth below. The Purchase Price as of the Purchase Date for any Purchased Asset shall be an amount (expressed and payable in the same Currency as the related Purchased Asset) equal to the product obtained by multiplying (i) the Market Value of such Purchased Asset as of the Purchase Date (or the par amount of such Purchased Asset, if lower than Market Value) by (ii) the “Advance Rate” for such Purchased Asset as set forth on the related Confirmation. The Purchase Price of any Purchased Asset shall be (a) decreased by (i) the portion of any Principal Proceeds on such Purchased Asset that are applied pursuant to **Article 5** hereof to reduce such Purchase Price and (ii) any other amounts paid to Buyer by Seller to reduce such Purchase Price (including, without limitation, in accordance with **Article 3(w)**), and (b) increased by any Margin Availability Advance or Future Funding Advance.

13

“**Purchased Asset**” shall mean (i) with respect to any Transaction, the Eligible Asset sold by Seller to Buyer in such Transaction and (ii) with respect to the Transactions in general, all Eligible Assets sold by Seller to Buyer (other than Purchased Assets that have been repurchased by Seller).

“**Purchased Asset Documents**” shall mean, with respect to a Purchased Asset, the documents comprising the Purchased Asset File for such Purchased Asset.

“**Purchased Asset File**” shall mean the Purchased Asset Documents being held by one or more Acceptable Attorneys and as set forth in the applicable Undertaking Letters relating to each Purchased Asset, together with any additional documents and information required to be delivered to an Acceptable Attorney pursuant to such Undertaking Letters, Buyer or its designee pursuant to this Agreement; provided that to the extent that Buyer waives, including pursuant to **Article 7(c)**, receipt of any document in connection with the purchase of an Eligible Asset (but not if Buyer merely agrees to accept delivery of such document after the Purchase Date), such document shall not be a required component of the Purchased Asset File until such time as Buyer determines in good faith that such document is necessary or appropriate for the servicing of the applicable Purchased Asset.

“**Purchased Items**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 6(a)** of this Agreement.

“**Qualified Hedge Counterparty**” shall mean, with respect to any Hedging Transaction, any entity, other than an Affiliated Hedge Counterparty, that (a) qualifies as an “eligible contract participant” as such term is defined in the Commodity Exchange Act (as amended by the Commodity Futures Modernization Act of 2000), (b) the long-term debt of which is rated no less than “A+” by S&P and “A1” by Moody’s and (c) is reasonably acceptable to Buyer; provided, that with respect to **clause (c)**, if Buyer has approved an entity as a counterparty, it may not thereafter deem such counterparty unacceptable with respect to any previously outstanding Transaction unless **clause (a)** or **clause (b)** no longer applies with respect to such counterparty.

“**Quarterly Reporting Package**” shall mean the reporting package described on **Exhibit III-B**.

“**Rating Agency**” shall mean any of Fitch, Moody’s, S&P, DBRS, Inc. and Kroll Bond Rating Agency Inc.

“**Re-direction Letter**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 5(b).**

“**Reference Banks**” shall mean any leading international bank selected by Buyer which is regularly engaged in transactions in Eurodollar deposits in the international Eurocurrency market with an established place of business in London.

“**Release Letter**” shall mean a letter substantially in the form of **Exhibit X** hereto (or such other form as may be acceptable to Buyer).

“**REMIC**” shall mean a real estate mortgage investment conduit, within the meaning of Section 860D(a) of the Code.

“**Remittance Date**” shall mean January 25, April 25, July 25 and October 25, or the immediately succeeding Business Day, if such calendar day shall not be a Business Day, or such other day as is mutually agreed to by Seller and Buyer.

“**Repurchase Date**” shall mean, with respect to a Purchased Asset, the earliest to occur of (i) the date set forth in the applicable Confirmation or if such Transaction is extended, the date to which it is extended provided, that the Repurchase Date shall not be extended beyond the Outside Repurchase Date; (ii) any Early Repurchase Date for such Transaction; and (iii) the Accelerated Repurchase Date.

14

“**Repurchase Obligations**” shall have the meaning assigned thereto in **Article 6(a).**

“**Repurchase Price**” shall mean, with respect to any Purchased Asset as of any Repurchase Date or any date on which the Repurchase Price is required to be determined hereunder, the price at which such Purchased Asset is to be transferred from Buyer to Seller; such price will be determined in each case as the sum of the (i) outstanding Purchase Price of such Purchased Asset (as increased by any other additional funds advanced in connection with such Purchased Asset); (ii) the accreted and unpaid Price Differential with respect to such Purchased Asset as of the date of such determination (other than, with respect to calculations in connection with the determination of a Margin Deficit, accreted and unpaid Price Differential for the current Pricing Rate Period); (iii) any other amounts due and owing by Seller to Buyer and its Affiliates pursuant to the terms of this Agreement as of such date; (iv) any amounts that would be payable to (a positive amount) a Qualified Hedge Counterparty or an Affiliated Hedge Counterparty under any related Hedging Transaction, if such Hedging Transaction were terminated on the date of determination, if such determination is in connection with any calculation of Margin Deficit; and (v) if such Repurchase Date is not a Remittance Date, any Breakage Costs payable in connection with such repurchase other than with respect to the determination of a Margin Deficit. In addition to the foregoing, the Repurchase Price shall be decreased by (A) the portion of any Principal Proceeds on such Purchased Asset that is applied pursuant to **Article 5** to reduce such Repurchase Price and (B) any other amounts paid to Buyer by Seller to reduce such Repurchase Price.

“**Requested Exceptions Report**” shall have the meaning assigned thereto in **Article 3(b)(iv)(E)**.

“**Requirement of Law**” shall mean any law, treaty, rule, regulation, code, directive, policy, order or requirement or determination of an arbitrator or a court or other Governmental Authority whether now or hereafter enacted or in effect.

“**Reserve Requirement**” shall mean, with respect to any Pricing Rate Period, the aggregate (without duplication) of the rates (expressed as a decimal fraction) of reserve requirements in effect during such Pricing Rate Period (including, without limitation, basic, supplemental, marginal and emergency reserves under any regulations of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or other Governmental Authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto) dealing with reserve requirements prescribed for Eurocurrency funding (currently referred to as “Eurocurrency Liabilities” in Regulation D of such Board of Governors) maintained by Buyer.

“**Responsible Officer**” shall mean any executive officer of Seller.

“**Sanctions**” shall have the meaning assigned in **Article 9(b)(xxviii)**.

“**S&P**” shall mean Standard and Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

“**Securities Contract**” shall have the meaning assigned in **Article 3(a)(xiii)** of this Agreement.

“**Security Deed**” shall mean a Security Deed executed and delivered on the Purchase Date by Seller in favor of Buyer for each Purchased Asset, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit XIV**.

15

“**Seller**” shall mean the entity identified as “Seller” in the Recitals hereto and such other sellers as may be approved by Buyer in its sole discretion from time to time.

“**Senior Mortgage Loans**” shall mean performing senior commercial or multifamily fixed or floating rate mortgage (or the equivalent in each relevant jurisdiction relating to an Eligible Asset) loans of no less than £15,000,000 secured by first liens on multifamily or commercial properties.

“**Servicing Agreement**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 27(b).**

“**Servicing Records**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 27(b)**.

“**Servicing Rights**” shall mean rights of any Person, to administer, service or subservice, the Purchased Assets or to possess related Servicing Records.

“**Servicing Tape**” shall have the meaning specified in **Exhibit III-B** hereto.

“**Subsidiary**” shall mean, as to any Person, a corporation, partnership or other entity of which shares of stock or other ownership interests having ordinary voting power (other than stock or such other ownership interests having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency) to elect a majority of the board of directors or other managers of such corporation, partnership or other entity are at the time owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise qualified, all references to a “Subsidiary” or to “Subsidiaries” in this Agreement shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of Seller and/or Guarantor.

“**Taxes**” means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“**Transaction**” shall mean a Transaction, as specified in **Article 1** of this Agreement.

“**Transaction Documents**” shall mean, collectively, this Agreement, any applicable Annexes to this Agreement, the Parent Guaranty and Indemnity, each Servicing Agreement, the Depository Agreement, each Security Deed delivered in connection with a Transaction, the Pledge and Security Agreement, the Fee Letter, all Confirmations and assignment documentation executed pursuant to this Agreement in connection with specific Transactions.

“**Transfer Certificate**” shall mean with respect to each Purchased Asset, the form of transfer certificate used to effectuate a legal transfer of the underlying mortgage loan and as attached to the underlying facilities agreement, or the equivalent in the applicable jurisdiction.

“**Transferee**” shall have the meaning set forth in **Article 17(a)** hereof.

“**UCC”** shall have the meaning specified in **Article 6(d)** of this Agreement.

“**Underlying Mortgage Loan**” shall mean, with respect to any Participation Interest, a mortgage loan made in respect of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property.

16

“**Underlying Mortgaged Property**” shall mean, in the case of:

(a) a Senior Mortgage Loan, the mortgaged property securing such Senior Mortgage Loan, as applicable; and

(b) a Participation Interest, the mortgaged property securing the Mortgage Loan in which such Participation Interest represents a participation, as applicable;

“**Undertaking Letter**” shall mean one or more letters, in each case from an Acceptable Attorney or another Person acceptable to Buyer in its sole discretion, in form and substance of **Exhibit XIII** or as is otherwise customary in the relevant jurisdiction, and in each case acceptable to Buyer in its sole discretion, wherein such Acceptable Attorney or other Person described above in possession of a Purchased Asset File (i) acknowledges receipt of such Purchased Asset File and (ii) confirms that such Acceptable Attorney or other Person acceptable to Buyer is holding the same as agent on behalf of Buyer under such letter.

“**Underwriting Issues**” shall mean, with respect to any Purchased Asset as to which Seller intends to request a Transaction, all information Known by Seller, based on the making of reasonable inquiries and the exercise of reasonable care and diligence under the circumstances, would be considered a materially “negative” factor (either separately or in the aggregate with other information), or a material defect in loan documentation or closing deliveries (such as any absence of any material Purchased Asset Document(s)), to a reasonable institutional mortgage buyer in determining whether to originate or acquire the Purchased Asset in question.

“**U.S. Person**” means any Person that is a “United States person” as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

“**U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate**” shall have the meaning specified in **Article 3(r)(B)(3)** of this Agreement.

“**Valuer**” means a reputable firm of valuers of international standing approved by the Buyer, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

All references to articles, schedules and exhibits are to articles, schedules and exhibits in or to this Agreement unless otherwise specified. The words “hereof,” “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in this Agreement shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement. All accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be construed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. References to “good faith” in this Agreement shall mean “honesty in fact in the conduct or transaction concerned”.

**ARTICLE 3.**

**INITIATION; CONFIRMATION; TERMINATION; FEES**

Buyer’s agreement to enter into the initial Transaction hereunder is subject to the satisfaction, immediately prior to or concurrently with the making of such Transaction, of the condition precedent that Buyer shall have received from Seller payment of an amount equal to all fees and expenses payable hereunder, and all of the following items, each of which shall be satisfactory in form and substance to Buyer and its counsel:

(a) The following documents, delivered to Buyer:

(i) this Agreement, duly completed and executed by each of the parties hereto (including all exhibits hereto);

17

(ii) the powers of attorney, duly executed by Seller, substantially in the forms set forth on **Exhibit IV** hereto;

(iii) a Depository Agreement, duly completed and executed by each of the parties thereto;

(iv) the Fee Letter;

(v) a Parent Guaranty and Indemnity, duly completed and executed by each of the parties thereto;

(vi) a Pledge and Security Agreement, duly completed and executed by each of the parties thereto, together with the original certificate (if any) evidencing the ownership interest in Seller properly endorsed to Buyer;

(vii) the Primary Servicing Agreement, duly completed and executed by each of the parties thereto;

(viii) any and all consents and waivers applicable to Seller or to the Purchased Assets;

(ix) UCC financing statements for filing in each of the UCC filing jurisdictions described on **Exhibit IX** hereto, each naming Seller or Pledgor as applicable as “Debtor” and Buyer as “Secured Party” and adequately describing as “Collateral” all of the items set forth in the definition of Collateral and Purchased Items in this Agreement, together with any other documents necessary or requested by Buyer to perfect the security interests granted by Seller in favor of Buyer under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document;

(x) any documents relating to any Hedging Transactions;

(xi) intentionally omitted.

(xii) opinions of outside counsel to Seller reasonably acceptable to Buyer (including, but not limited to, those relating to enforceability, “**Securities Contract**” qualification, corporate matters, applicability of the Investment Company Act of 1940 to Seller or any Affiliate of Seller and security interests under the laws of the applicable states of the United States and from outside counsel to Buyer with respect to similar matters relating to the laws of England and Wales);

(xiii) good standing certificates and certified copies of the charters and by-laws (or equivalent documents) of Seller, Pledgor and Guarantor and of all corporate or other authority for Seller and Guarantor with respect to the execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents and each other document to be delivered by Seller and Guarantor from time to time in connection herewith (and Buyer may conclusively rely on such certificate until it receives notice in writing from Seller to the contrary);

(xiv) Buyer shall have received payment from Seller of an amount equal to the amount of actual costs and expenses, including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel to Buyer, incurred by Buyer in connection with the development, preparation and execution of this Agreement, the other Transaction Documents and any other documents prepared in connection herewith or therewith; and

18

(xv) all such other and further documents, documentation and legal opinions as Buyer in its discretion shall reasonably require including, without limitation, an English law opinion from counsel to Buyer relating to any Security Deed governed by English Law.

(b) Buyer’s agreement to enter into each Transaction (including the initial Transaction) is subject to the satisfaction of the following further conditions precedent, both immediately prior to entering into such Transaction and also after giving effect to the consummation thereof and the intended use of the proceeds of the sale:

(i) The sum of (A) the unpaid Repurchase Price for all prior outstanding Transactions and (B) the requested Purchase Price for the pending Transaction, in each case, shall not exceed the Maximum Facility Amount;

(ii) Seller shall give Buyer no less than two (2) Business Days’ prior written notice of each Transaction (including the initial Transaction), which notice shall describe the terms of the Transaction and the Purchased Assets;

(iii) On the Purchase Date, Seller shall deliver a signed, written confirmation in the form of **Exhibit I** attached hereto prior to each Transaction (a “**Confirmation**”). Each Confirmation shall describe the Purchased Assets, shall identify Buyer and Seller and shall be executed by both Buyer and Seller (provided, that, in instances where funds are being wired to an account other than account number 59183013 of Bank of America, account name “Blackstone Mortgage Trust, Inc.”, Bank Sort Code 165050, IBAN # GB57 BOFA 1650 5059 1830 13, Bank Swift ID # BOFA GB22, the Confirmation shall be signed by two (2) Responsible Officers or Seller), and shall set forth (among other things):

(A) the Purchase Date for the Purchased Assets included in the Transaction;

(B) the Purchase Price and requested Currency for the Purchased Assets included in the Transaction;

(C) the Financing Fee (as defined in the Fee Letter) for each Purchased Asset included in the Transaction;

(D) the Repurchase Date for the Purchased Assets included in the Transaction;

(E) whether any of the Purchased Assets are Hedge-Required Assets;

(F) the Maximum Advance Rate and requested Advance Rate;

(G) the Market Value and LTV of the Purchased Asset; and

(H) any additional terms or conditions not inconsistent with this Agreement and mutually agreed upon by Buyer and Seller.

(iv) Buyer shall have the right to review, as described in **Exhibit VI** hereto, the Eligible Assets Seller proposes to sell to Buyer in any Transaction and to conduct its own due diligence investigation of such Eligible Assets as Buyer determines (“**Pre-Purchase Due Diligence**”). In furtherance of Buyer’s Pre-Purchase Due Diligence, Seller shall transmit via e-mail all such information relating to an Eligible Asset to eu-warehouse@morganstanley.com

19

or such other method of delivery approved by Buyer. Buyer shall be entitled to make a determination, in the exercise of its sole discretion, that, in the case of a Transaction, it shall or shall not purchase any or all of the assets proposed to be sold to Buyer by Seller. Not less than two (2) Business Days prior to the requested Purchase Date for the Transaction, Buyer shall approve an Eligible Asset in accordance with **Exhibit VI** hereto, which approval shall be revocable in Buyer’s sole discretion prior to the Buyer’s execution and delivery of the Confirmation on the Purchase Date. On the Purchase Date for the Transaction, which shall occur upon Buyer’s and Seller’s execution of a Confirmation with respect to an Eligible Asset, the Eligible Assets shall be transferred to Buyer against the transfer of the Purchase Price to an account of Seller. Buyer shall inform Seller of its approval of the deliverables required in accordance with **Exhibit VI** attached hereto. Upon the approval by Buyer of a particular proposed Transaction, Buyer shall deliver to Seller a signed copy of the related Confirmation described in **clause (iii)** above, on or before the scheduled Purchase Date of the underlying proposed Transaction, which shall serve as evidence that all conditions relating to the Proposed Transactions (as set forth in **Article 3(a)** or **3(b)** or **Exhibit VI**, or elsewhere, as applicable) have been satisfied or waived by Buyer. Prior to the approval of each proposed Transaction by Buyer, unless otherwise waived by Buyer:

(A) Buyer shall have (i) determined, in its sole discretion, that the asset proposed to be sold to Buyer by Seller in such Transaction is an Eligible Asset, (ii) determined conformity to the terms of the Transaction Documents and Buyer’s internal credit and underwriting criteria, and (iii) obtained internal credit approval, to be granted or denied in Buyer’s sole discretion, for the inclusion of such Eligible Asset as a Purchased Asset in a Transaction, without regard for any prior credit decisions by Buyer or any Affiliate of Buyer, and with the understanding that Buyer shall have the absolute right to change any or all of its internal underwriting criteria at any time, without notice of any kind to Seller;

(B) Buyer shall have fully completed all external legal due diligence;

(C) Buyer shall have determined the Pricing Rate applicable to the Transaction (including the Applicable Spread in accordance with the Fee Letter);

(D) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document and no event shall have occurred and be continuing which has, or would reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect;

(E) Seller shall have delivered to Buyer a list of all exceptions to the representations and warranties relating to the Purchased Asset and any other eligibility criteria for such Purchased Asset of which Seller has Knowledge after due inquiry (the “**Requested Exceptions Report**”);

(F) Buyer shall have waived in writing all exceptions in the Requested Exceptions Report;

(G) both immediately prior to the requested Transaction and also after giving effect thereto and to the intended use thereof, the representations and warranties made by Seller in each of **Exhibit V** (with respect to all Purchased Assets) (other than any representations or warranties contained in a Requested Exceptions Report) and **Article 9** shall be true, correct and complete on and as of such Purchase Date in all respects with

20

the same force and effect as if made on and as of such date (or, if any such representation or warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date);

(H) subject to Buyer’s right to perform one or more due diligence reviews pursuant to **Article 26**, Buyer shall have completed its due diligence review of the Purchased Asset File, and such other documents, records, agreements, instruments, mortgaged properties or information relating to such Purchased Asset as Buyer in its sole discretion deems appropriate to review and such review shall be satisfactory to Buyer in its sole discretion and Buyer has consented in writing (including by signing the related Confirmation) to the Eligible Asset becoming a Purchased Asset;

(I) with respect to any Eligible Asset to be purchased hereunder on the related Purchase Date that is not primarily serviced by the Primary Servicer, Seller shall have provided to Buyer a copy of the related Servicing Agreement, certified as a true, correct and complete copy of the original, fully executed by Seller and the servicer named in the related Servicing Agreement, and shall enter into a re-direction letter among Buyer, Seller and such other servicer in form and substance similar to the Re-direction Letter;

(J) Seller shall have paid to Buyer (i) the Financing Fee related to such Transaction (which Financing Fee may be paid out of the Purchase Price funded on the Purchase Date for the applicable Transaction), and (ii) all reasonable legal fees and expenses of outside counsel and the reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses actually incurred by Buyer in connection with the entering into of any Transaction hereunder, including, without limitation, costs associated with due diligence, recording or other administrative expenses necessary or incidental to the execution of any Transaction hereunder, which amounts, at Buyer’s option, may be withheld from the sale proceeds of any Transaction hereunder;

(K) Buyer shall have determined, in its sole discretion, that no Margin Deficit or Maximum Asset Exposure Threshold Breach shall exist, either immediately prior to or after giving effect to the requested Transaction;

(L) Buyer shall have received from Seller (i) a Release Letter covering each Eligible Asset to be sold to Buyer, (ii) an original Transfer Certificate, executed in blank and (iii) a Security Deed for the applicable Eligible Asset;

(M) Buyer shall have reasonably determined that the introduction of, or a change in, any Requirement of Law or in the interpretation or administration of any Requirement of Law including without limitation changes in any Reserve Requirements and any other increase in cost to Buyer applicable to Buyer has not made it unlawful, and no Governmental Authority shall have asserted that it is unlawful, for Buyer to enter into Transactions;

(N) the Repurchase Date for such Transaction is not later than the Outside Repurchase Date;

(O) Seller shall have taken such other action as Buyer shall have reasonably requested in order to transfer the Purchased Assets pursuant to this Agreement and to perfect all security interests granted under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document in favor of Buyer with respect to the Purchased Assets;

21

(P) with respect to any Eligible Asset to be purchased hereunder, if such Eligible Asset was acquired by Seller, Seller shall have disclosed to Buyer the acquisition cost of such Eligible Asset (including therein reasonable supporting documentation required by Buyer, if any);

(Q) Buyer shall have received all such other and further documents, documentation and legal opinions (including, without limitation, opinions regarding the perfection of Buyer’s security interests and a “true sale” opinion with a respect to any Purchased Asset that was not originated by Seller and was acquired by Seller from an Affiliate of Seller) as Buyer in its reasonable discretion shall reasonably require;

(R) Buyer shall have received a copy of any documents relating to any Hedging Transaction, and Seller shall have pledged and assigned to Buyer, pursuant to **Article 6** hereunder, all of Seller’s rights under each Hedging Transaction included within a Purchased Asset, if any;

(S) no “Termination Event”, “Event of Default”, “Potential Event of Default” or any similar event by Seller, however defined therein, shall have occurred and be continuing under any Hedging Transaction required to be assigned hereunder;

(T) the counterparty to Seller in any Hedging Transaction shall be an Affiliated Hedge Counterparty or a Qualified Hedge Counterparty, and, in the case of a Qualified Hedge Counterparty, in the event that such counterparty no longer qualifies as a Qualified Hedge Counterparty, then, at the election of Buyer or Seller shall ensure that such counterparty posts additional collateral in an amount satisfactory to Buyer under all its Hedging Transactions with Seller, or Seller shall immediately terminate the Hedging Transactions with such counterparty and enter into new Hedging Transactions with a Qualified Hedge Counterparty; and

(U) Buyer shall have received from (i) Custodian on each Purchase Date an Asset Schedule and Exception Report (as defined in the Custodial Agreement) with respect to each Purchased Asset, dated the Purchase Date, duly completed and with exceptions acceptable to Buyer in its sole discretion in respect of Eligible Assets to be purchased hereunder on such Business Day; or (ii) a Bailee Letter from an Acceptable Attorney identifying the applicable Release Letter, Security Deed and Transfer Certificate, being held on behalf of Buyer.

(c) Upon the satisfaction of all conditions set forth in **Articles 3(a)** and **3(b)**, Seller shall sell, transfer, convey and assign to Buyer on a servicing released basis all of Seller’s right, title and interest in and to each Purchased Asset, together with all related Servicing Rights against the transfer of the Purchase Price to an account of Seller (which Purchase Price shall be funded in the Currency denominated on the applicable Confirmation). With respect to any Transaction, the Pricing Rate shall be determined initially on the Pricing Rate Determination Date applicable to the first Pricing Rate Period for such Transaction and shall be reset on the Pricing Rate Determination Date for each of the next succeeding Pricing Rate Periods for such Transaction. Buyer or its agent shall determine in accordance with the terms of this Agreement the Pricing Rate on each Pricing Rate Determination Date for the related Pricing Rate Period in Buyer’s sole discretion, and notify Seller of such rate for such period each such Pricing Rate Determination Date.

22

(d) Each Confirmation, together with this Agreement, shall be conclusive evidence of the terms of the Transaction covered thereby. In the event of any conflict between the terms of such Confirmation and the terms of this Agreement, other than with respect to the Maximum Advance Rate or the applicable Pricing Rate set forth in the related Confirmation, the Confirmation shall prevail.

(e) Seller shall be entitled to terminate a Transaction on demand and repurchase the Purchased Asset subject to a Transaction on any Business Day prior to the Repurchase Date (an “**Early Repurchase Date**”); provided, however, that:

(i) Seller notifies Buyer in writing of its intent to terminate such Transaction and repurchase such Purchased Asset, setting forth the Early Repurchase Date and identifying with particularity the Purchased Asset to be repurchased on such Early Repurchase Date, no later than one (1) Business Day prior to such Early Repurchase Date (unless such early repurchase is in connection with curing a Margin Defect or breach of any representation or warranty of Seller set forth in **Exhibit V**, or in connection with any of the events described in **Article 3(h)** having occurred, in which case such advance notice shall not be required),

(ii) on such Early Repurchase Date, Seller pays to Buyer an amount equal to the sum of (x) the Repurchase Price for the applicable Purchased Asset, (y) any other amounts due and payable under this Agreement (including, without limitation, **Article 3(i)** of this Agreement) with respect to such Purchased Asset against transfer to Seller or its agent of the Purchased Assets and any related Hedging Transactions, and

(iii) on such Early Repurchase Date, in addition to the amounts set forth in **sub clause (ii)** above, Seller pays to Buyer an amount sufficient to reduce the Purchase Price for all other Purchased Assets to an amount equal to the Buyer’s Margin Amount for each such Purchased Asset.

(f) On the Repurchase Date for any Transaction, termination of the Transaction will be effected by transfer to Seller or its agent of the Purchased Assets being repurchased and any Income in respect thereof received by Buyer (and not previously credited or transferred to, or applied to the obligations of, Seller pursuant to **Article 5** of this Agreement) against the simultaneous transfer of the Repurchase Price to an account of Buyer. Upon extension of the Outside Repurchase Date pursuant to **Article 3(m)**, the Repurchase Date for any Purchased Asset shall be automatically extended to the earlier of (i) the new Outside Repurchase Date as so extended pursuant to **Article 3(m)** and (ii) the maturity date of the Purchased Asset (as the same may be extended pursuant to the Purchased Asset Documents for such Purchased Asset).

(g) If prior to the first (1st) day of any Pricing Rate Period with respect to any Transaction, (i) Buyer shall have reasonably determined (which determination shall be conclusive and binding upon Seller absent manifest error) that by reason of circumstances affecting the interbank eurodollar market, adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining LIBOR for such Pricing Rate Period (provided Buyer has performed (to the extent possible) the procedures for determining LIBOR Rate set forth in the definition of LIBOR in **Article 2**), or (ii) LIBOR determined or to be determined for such Pricing Rate Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to Buyer (as determined and certified by Buyer) of making or maintaining Transactions during such Pricing Rate Period, then Buyer shall, by written notice to Seller, which notice shall set forth in reasonable detail such circumstances, establish the Pricing Rate at a per annum rate equal to the Federal Funds Rate plus the Applicable Spread (the “**Alternative Rate**”) until such notice has been withdrawn by Buyer. Buyer shall not convert any Transaction to an Alternative Rate Transaction or maintain any such Transaction as an Alternative Rate Transaction unless Buyer is converting other transactions to similarly situated sellers in a similar fashion.

23

(h) Notwithstanding any other provision herein, if the adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law or in the interpretation or application thereof shall make it unlawful for Buyer to enter into or maintain Transactions as contemplated by the Transaction Documents, (a) the commitment of Buyer hereunder to enter into new Transactions or, if such adoption of or change in Requirement of Law makes it unlawful for Buyer to continue to maintain Transactions as contemplated by this Agreement, to continue Transactions as such shall forthwith be canceled, and (b) the Transactions then outstanding shall be converted automatically to Alternative Rate Transactions on the last day of the then current Pricing Rate Period or within such earlier period as may be required by law; provided, however, that to the extent any such determination by Buyer and imposition of Alternative Rate Transactions apply to all sellers under similar repurchase facilities with Buyer, such determination and imposition of Alternative Rate Transactions will not be applied solely to Seller. If any such conversion of a Transaction occurs on a day that is not the last day of the then current Pricing Rate Period with respect to such Transaction, Seller shall pay to Buyer such amounts, if any, as may be required pursuant to **Article 3(l)** of this Agreement.

(i) Seller shall indemnify Buyer and hold Buyer harmless from any actual out-of-pocket loss, cost or expense (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys’ fees and disbursements of outside counsel) that Buyer may sustain or incur as a consequence of (i) default by Seller in repurchasing any Purchased Asset on the proposed Early Repurchase Date, after Seller has given written notice in accordance with **Article 3(e)**, (ii) any payment of the Repurchase Price on any day other than a Remittance Date, including Breakage Costs, (iii) a default by Seller in selling Eligible Assets after Seller has notified Buyer of a proposed Transaction and Buyer has agreed in writing to purchase such Eligible Assets in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, (iv) Buyer’s enforcement of the terms of any of the Transaction Documents, (v) any actions taken to perfect or continue any Lien created under any Transaction Documents, and/or (vi) Buyer entering into any of the Transaction Documents or owning any Purchased Item. A certificate as to such costs, losses, damages and expenses, setting forth the calculations therefor shall be submitted promptly by Buyer to Seller in writing and shall be prima facie evidence of the information set forth therein, absent manifest error.

(j) If the adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or compliance by Buyer with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any central bank or other Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over Buyer made subsequent to the date hereof:

(i) shall subject Buyer or any Transferee to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in **clauses (b)** through **(d)** of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) under this Agreement, or its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligation, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto;

(ii) shall impose, modify or hold applicable any Reserve Requirements, other reserves, special deposit, compulsory loan or similar requirement against assets held by, deposits or other liabilities in or for the account of, advances, loans or other extensions of credit by, or any other acquisition of funds by, any office of Buyer that is not otherwise included in the determination of LIBOR hereunder; or

(iii) shall impose on Buyer any other condition;

24

and the result of any of the foregoing is to increase the cost to Buyer, by an amount that Buyer deems, in the exercise of its reasonable business judgment, to be material, of entering into, continuing or maintaining Transactions or to reduce any amount receivable under the Transaction Documents in respect thereof; then, in any such case, Seller shall promptly pay Buyer, upon its demand, any additional amounts necessary to compensate Buyer for such increased cost or reduced amount receivable; provided, however, that to the extent any such determination by Buyer and imposition of such increased costs apply to all sellers under similar repurchase facilities with Buyer, such determination and imposition of such increased costs will not be applied solely to Seller. Such notification as to the calculation of any additional amounts payable pursuant to this subsection shall be submitted by Buyer to Seller and shall be prima facie evidence of such additional amounts. This covenant shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the repurchase by Seller of any or all of the Purchased Assets.

(k) If Buyer shall have determined that the adoption of or any change in any Requirement of Law regarding capital adequacy or in the interpretation or application thereof or compliance by Buyer or any corporation controlling Buyer with any request or directive regarding capital adequacy (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority made subsequent to the date hereof does or shall have the effect of reducing the rate of return on Buyer’s or such corporation’s capital as a consequence of its obligations hereunder to a level below that which Buyer or such corporation could have achieved but for such adoption, change or compliance (taking into consideration Buyer’s or such corporation’s policies with respect to capital adequacy) by an amount deemed by Buyer, to be material, then from time to time, after submission by Buyer to Seller of a written request therefor, Seller shall pay to Buyer such additional amount or amounts as will compensate Buyer for such reduction; provided, however, that to the extent any such determination by Buyer and imposition of such increased costs apply to all sellers under similar repurchase facilities with Buyer, such determination and imposition of such increased costs will not be applied solely to Seller. Such notification as to the calculation of any additional amounts payable pursuant to this subsection shall be submitted by Buyer to Seller and shall be prima facie evidence of such additional amounts. This covenant shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the repurchase by Seller of any or all of the Purchased Assets.

(l) If Seller repurchases Purchased Assets on a day other than the last day of a Pricing Rate Period, Seller shall indemnify Buyer and hold Buyer harmless from any actual out-of-pocket losses, costs and/or expenses which Buyer sustains as a direct consequence thereof (“**Breakage Costs**”), in each case for the remainder of the applicable Pricing Rate Period. Buyer shall deliver to Seller a written statement setting forth the amount and basis of determination of any Breakage Costs in reasonable detail, it being agreed that such statement and the method of its calculation shall be conclusive and binding upon Seller absent manifest error. This **Article 3(l)** shall survive termination of this Agreement and the repurchase of all Purchased Assets subject to Transactions hereunder.

(m) (i) Notwithstanding the definition of Outside Repurchase Date herein, upon written request of Seller prior to the then current Outside Repurchase Date, provided that all of the extension conditions listed in **clause (ii)** below (collectively, the “**Outside Repurchase Date Extension Conditions**”) shall have been satisfied, Buyer may in its sole discretion agree to extend the Outside Repurchase Date for one (1) or more additional periods of 364 additional calendar days (each, an “**Extension Period**”) by giving notice to Seller of such extension; provided, that any failure by Buyer to deliver such notice of extension to Seller within twenty (20) calendar days from the date Seller’s extension request is first received by Buyer shall be deemed a denial of Seller’s request to extend such Outside Repurchase Date.

25

(ii) For purposes of this **Article 3(m),** the Outside Repurchase Date Extension Conditions shall be deemed to have been satisfied if:

(A) Seller shall have given Buyer written notice of Seller’s request to extend the Outside Repurchase Date, (x) with respect to the initial request to extend the Outside Repurchase Date, not less than twenty (20) calendar days prior, and no more than fifty (50) calendar days prior to the first (1st) anniversary of the Closing Date, and (y) with respect to any subsequent requests to extend the Outside Repurchase Date, not less than twenty (20) calendar days prior, and no more than fifty (50) calendar days prior to the next succeeding anniversary of the Closing Date;

(B) no Material Adverse Effect, Margin Deficit, Default or Event of Default under this Agreement shall have occurred and be continuing as of the date notice is given under **sub clause (ii)** above or as of the date Buyer agrees to extend the Outside Repurchase Date and no “Termination Event,” “Event of Default” or “Potential Event of Default” or any similar event by Seller, however denominated, shall have occurred and be continuing under any Hedging Transaction; and

(C) all representations and warranties shall be true, correct, complete and accurate in all respects as of the date of Seller’s request to extend the Outside Repurchase Date and on the date upon which Buyer agrees to extend the Outside Repurchase Date (except, in each case, for the MTM Representations and to the extent otherwise set forth on an approved Requested Exceptions Report); provided, however, that if any such representation or warranty shall become untrue, incorrect, incomplete or inaccurate following the date of Seller’s request or Buyer’s agreement to extend pursuant to this **Article 3(m)**, Buyer agrees that it shall not rescind such extension, however Buyer may exercise any and all remedies provided under this Agreement.

(n) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of Seller under this Agreement or any Transaction Document shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by applicable law. If any applicable law (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable withholding agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by a withholding agent, then the applicable withholding agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum payable by Seller shall be increased as necessary so that after such deduction or withholding has been made (including such deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this **Article 3**) the applicable Buyer or Transferee receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made.

(o) Seller shall timely pay, without duplication, (i) any Other Taxes imposed on such Seller to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law, and (ii) any Other Taxes imposed on Buyer or Transferee upon written notice from such Person setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of such Other Taxes.

(p) As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by Seller to a Governmental Authority pursuant to this **Article 3**, Seller shall deliver to Buyer or Transferee the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to Buyer or Transferee.

(q) Seller shall indemnify Buyer and each Transferee, within ten (10) Business Days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this **Article 3**) payable or paid by Buyer or such Transferee or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Buyer or Transferee

26

and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability setting forth in reasonable detail calculation of the amount of such payment or liability (together with a certified copy of the return reporting such payment, if applicable, or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to Seller) delivered to Seller by Buyer or such Transferee shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(r) Any Buyer or Assignee that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Transaction Document shall deliver to Seller, at the time or times reasonably requested by Seller, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by Seller as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, Buyer or Assignee, if reasonably requested by Seller, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by Seller as will enable Seller to determine whether or not Buyer or Assignee is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in **Articles 3(r)(A), (B)** and **(D**) below) shall not be required if in Buyer’s or Assignee’s reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject Buyer or such Assignee to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of Buyer or such Assignee.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) Buyer and any Assignee that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to Seller on or prior to the date on which Buyer or such Assignee acquires an interest under any Transaction Document (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of Seller), executed originals of IRS Form W 9 certifying that Buyer or Assignee is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Foreign Assignee shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Seller (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Assignee acquires an interest under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of Seller), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Assignee claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under this Agreement, executed originals of IRS Form W 8BEN establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “interest” article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under this Agreement, IRS Form W-8BEN establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “business profits” or “other income” article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed originals of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Foreign Assignee claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit VIII-1** to the effect that such Foreign Assignee is not a “bank” within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a “**10 percent shareholder**” of Seller within the meaning of

27

Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a “controlled foreign corporation” described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a “**U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate**”) and (y) executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN; or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Assignee is not the beneficial owner, executed originals of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit VIII-2** or **Exhibit VIII-3**, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Assignee is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Assignee are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Assignee may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit VIII-4** on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(C) any Foreign Assignee shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to Seller (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Assignee acquires an interest under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of Seller), executed originals of any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit Seller to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to Buyer or Assignee under this Agreement would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if Buyer or Assignee were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Buyer or Assignee shall deliver to Seller at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by Seller such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by Seller as may be necessary for Seller to comply with its obligations under FATCA and to determine that Buyer or Assignee has complied with Buyer or Assignee’s obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this **clause (D)**, “FACTA” shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

Buyer and each Assignee agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify Seller in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(s) If any party determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified pursuant to this **Article 3** (including by the payment of additional amounts pursuant to this **Article 3**), it shall pay to the indemnifying party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made under this **Article 3** with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out of pocket expenses (including Taxes) of such indemnified party and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund). Such indemnifying party, upon the request of such indemnified party, shall repay to such indemnified party the amount paid over pursuant to this **Article 3(s)** (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event that such indemnified party is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Article 3(s)**, in no event will the indemnified party be

28

required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this **Article 3(s)** the payment of which would place the indemnified party in a less favorable net after Tax position than the indemnified party would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This paragraph shall not be construed to require any indemnified party to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to the indemnifying party or any other Person.

(t) Each party’s obligations under this **Article 3** shall survive any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, Buyer or Assignee, the termination of the Agreement and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under this Agreement.

(u) If any Buyer or Assignee requests compensation under **Article 3** or, if Seller is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Buyer or any Assignee or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Buyer or Assignee pursuant to **Article 3(i),** or if any Buyer or Assignee defaults in its obligations under this Agreement, then Seller may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Buyer or Assignee, require such Buyer or Assignee to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in **Article 17**), all its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to **Articles 3(g)** or **(i)**) and obligations under this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Buyer, if a Buyer accepts such assignment); provided that (i) such Buyer shall have received payment of an amount equal to the Repurchase Price for all Transactions, Price Differential accreted with respect thereto, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder, from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding Repurchase Price principal and accreted Price Differential and fees) or Seller (in the case of all other amounts) and (ii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under **Article 3(g)** or payments required to be made pursuant to **Article 3(i)**, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments. A Buyer or Assignee shall not be required to make any such assignment and delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Buyer or Assignee or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Seller to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

(v) On any Business Day prior to the Repurchase Date, Seller shall have the right, from time to time, to transfer cash to Buyer for the purpose of reducing the outstanding Purchase Price of any Purchased Asset without terminating the Transaction and without release of any Purchased Items; provided, that (i) any such reduction in outstanding Purchase Price occurring on a date other than a Remittance Date shall be required to be accompanied by payment of all unpaid accrued Price Differential as of the applicable Business Day on the amount of such reduction, and (ii) Seller provides Buyer with one (1) Business Day prior notice with respect to any reduction in outstanding Purchase Price occurring on any date that is not a Remittance Date. In connection with any such reduction of outstanding Purchase Price pursuant to this **Article 3(v)**, Buyer and Seller shall modify the existing Confirmation for the Transaction to set forth the new Advance Rate and outstanding Purchase Price for such Purchased Asset. Any transfer of cash made pursuant to this **Article 3(v)** shall be in an amount equal to or greater than £1,000,000.

(w) If at any time prior to the Repurchase Date there exists Margin Availability with respect to a Purchased Asset, Seller may, on any Business Day, submit to Buyer a request that Buyer transfer cash to Seller (in the applicable Currency of the Purchased Asset) so as to increase the outstanding Purchase Price for such Purchased Asset in the amount (not to exceed the Margin Availability) requested by Seller (a “**Margin Availability Advance**”). The Margin Availability Advance shall be funded by Buyer on the date requested by Seller (which requested funding date shall one (1) Business Day following the date of Seller’s delivery of a request for a Margin Availability Advance if such request for a Margin Availability Advance is delivered by 3:00 p.m. New York City time on any Business Day). It shall be a

29

condition to Buyer’s obligation to make any Margin Availability Advance that (i) as of the funding of such Margin Availability Advance, no Margin Deficit, Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the funding of such Margin Availability Advance, and (ii) the funding of the Margin Availability Advance would not cause the aggregate outstanding Purchase Price for all Purchased Assets to exceed the Maximum Facility Amount. In connection with any funding of a Margin Availability Advance pursuant to this **Article 3(w)**, Buyer and Seller shall modify the existing Confirmation for the applicable Transaction to set forth the new Advance Rate and outstanding Purchase Price for such Purchased Asset. Any Margin Availability Advance shall be in an amount equal to or greater than £1,000,000.

(x) Subject to **Article 4**, at any time prior to the Repurchase Date, in the event a future funding is made or is to be made by Seller pursuant to the Purchased Asset Documents for a Purchased Asset, Seller may submit to Buyer a request that Buyer transfer cash to Seller (in the applicable Currency of the Purchased Asset) in an amount not to exceed the Maximum Advance Rate multiplied by the amount of such future funding (a “**Future Funding Advance**”), which Future Funding Advance shall increase the outstanding Purchase Price for such Purchased Asset. It shall be a condition to Buyer’s obligation to make any Future Funding Advance that (i) as of the funding of such Future Funding Advance, no Margin Deficit, Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the funding of such Future Funding Advance, (ii) the funding of the Future Funding Advance would not cause the aggregate outstanding Purchase Price for all Purchased Assets to exceed the Maximum Facility Amount, and (iii) Seller shall have demonstrated to Buyer’s reasonable satisfaction that all conditions to the future funding under the Purchased Asset Documents have been satisfied in all material respects. Buyer shall transfer cash to Seller as provided in this **Article 3(x)** (and in accordance with the wire instructions provided by Seller in such request) on the date requested by Seller, which date shall be no earlier than two (2) Business Days following the delivery of a modified Confirmation for the applicable Transaction (as more particularly described below) and the close of business on the Business Day immediately following the Business Day on which Buyer reasonably determines that the conditions precedent to Buyer’s obligation to make any Future Funding Advance as set forth in this **Article 3(x)** have been satisfied (or, in Buyer’s sole discretion, waived). In connection with any funding of a Future Funding Advance pursuant to this **Article 3(x)**, Buyer and Seller shall modify the existing Confirmation for the applicable Transaction to set forth the new Advance Rate and outstanding Purchase Price for such Purchased Asset and any other modifications to the terms set forth on the existing Confirmation. Any Future Funding Advance shall be in an amount equal to or greater than £1,000,000. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Buyer shall not be obligated to make any Future Funding Advance unless Seller has previously or simultaneously with Buyer’s funding of a Future Funding Advance funded or caused to be funded to the underlying borrower (or to an escrow agent or as otherwise directed by the underlying Borrower) in respect of such Purchased Asset.

**ARTICLE 4.**

**MARGIN MAINTENANCE**

(a) If at any time Buyer’s Margin Amount for any Purchased Asset is less than the Repurchase Price for such Purchased Asset (a “**Margin Deficit**”), then, so long as such Margin Deficit equals or exceeds £150,000, Buyer may by notice to Seller in the form of **Exhibit VII** (a “**Margin Deficit Notice**”) require Seller to (i) repurchase such Purchased Asset at its Repurchase Price, (ii) make a payment in reduction of the outstanding Purchase Price for such Purchased Asset, or (iii) choose any combination of the foregoing, such that, after giving effect to such transfers, repurchases and payments, Buyer’s Margin Amount for such Purchased Asset, shall be equal to or greater than the related Repurchase Price for such Purchased Asset. Seller shall perform the obligations under this Article 4(a) by the close of the next succeeding Business Day if the Margin Deficit Notice was received by Seller prior to 3:00 p.m. New York City time, or, the second (2nd) succeeding Business Day if the Margin Notice was received by Seller after 3:00 p.m. New York City time (the “**Margin Deadline**”).

30

(b) The failure of Buyer, on any one or more occasions, to exercise its rights hereunder, shall not change or alter the terms and conditions to which this Agreement is subject or limit the right of Buyer to do so at a later date. Seller and Buyer each agree that a failure or delay by Buyer to exercise its rights hereunder shall not limit or waive Buyer’s rights under this Agreement or otherwise existing by law or in any way create additional rights for Seller.

(c) In addition to the Approved Valuations delivered by Seller in accordance with **Article 11(z)**, Buyer shall have the right to require additional Approved Valuations from time-to-time relating to any or all of the Purchased Assets. Buyer shall request such additional Approved Valuations in writing and Seller shall procure and deliver such requested Approved Valuations within forty five (45) Business Days of receipt of such request (or such other time period as determined by the Buyer in its sole discretion). In the event that any additional Approved Valuation relating to a Purchased Asset and requested pursuant to this **Article 4(c)**, when considered together with the other criteria used to determine Market Value in accordance with this Agreement, results in a Margin Deficit relating to the applicable Purchased Asset, then the cost of such additional valuation shall be an obligation of Seller. In the event that any additional Approved Valuation relating to a Purchased Asset and requested pursuant to this **Article 4(c)**, when considered together with the other criteria used to determine Market Value in accordance with this Agreement, does not result in a Margin Deficit relating to the applicable Purchased Asset, then the cost of such additional valuation shall be an obligation of Buyer.

**ARTICLE 5.**

**INCOME PAYMENTS AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS**

(a) The Depository Account shall be established at the Depository and shall be subject to the Depository Agreement which shall be executed and delivered concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement. Pursuant to the Depository Agreement, Buyer shall have sole dominion and control over the Depository Account. The Depository Account shall, at all times, be subject to the Depository Agreement. All Income in respect of the Purchased Assets, as well as any interest received from the reinvestment of such Income, shall be deposited directly by the underlying obligor of each Purchased Asset or as directed by the Primary Servicer in accordance with the Primary Servicing Agreement (or by any other servicer and related direct agreement, to the extent any Purchased Asset is not serviced by the Primary Servicer). Depository shall then apply such Income in accordance with the applicable provisions of **Articles 5(c)** and **(d)** of this Agreement.

(b) For all Purchased Assets Seller shall deliver to each servicer or trustee, as applicable, with respect to such Purchased Asset an irrevocable direction letter in the form of **Exhibit XI** (the “**Re-direction Letter**”), instructing the applicable party with respect to such Purchased Asset to pay all amounts payable under the related Purchased Asset into the Depository Account. If any such party with respect to the Purchased Asset forwards any Income with respect to a Purchased Asset to the Collection Account, rather than directly to the Depository Account, Seller shall, or shall cause such Affiliate to, deliver an additional Re-direction Letter to the applicable party with respect to the Purchased Asset and make other best efforts to cause such party to forward such amounts directly to the Depository Account. Any such funds on deposit in the Collection Account will be transferred to the Depository Account as directed by the Primary Servicer in accordance with the Primary Servicing Agreement.

31

(c) So long as no Event of Default or Margin Deficit with respect to any Purchased Asset shall have occurred and be continuing, all Income received by the Depository in respect of the Purchased Assets (other than scheduled or unscheduled Principal Payments and net sale proceeds) and the associated Hedging Transactions during each Collection Period shall be applied by the Depository on the related Remittance Date in the following order of priority:

(i) *first*, *pro rata*, (A) to Buyer, an amount equal to the Price Differential that has accreted and is outstanding as of such Remittance Date and (B) to any Affiliated Hedge Counterparty, any amount then due and payable to an Affiliated Hedge Counterparty or Qualified Hedge Counterparty, as applicable, under any Hedging Transaction related to a Purchased Asset;

(ii) *second*, to Buyer, an amount equal to any other amounts then due and payable to Buyer or its Affiliates under any Transaction Document; and

(iii) *third*, to the Seller, the remainder, if any.

(d) So long as no Event of Default or Margin Deficit shall have occurred and be continuing, any Principal Payments shall be applied by the Depository on the Business Day following the Business Day on which such funds are deposited in the Depository Account in the following order of priority:

(i) *first*, *pro rata*, (A) to Buyer, until the Purchase Price for such Purchased Asset has been reduced to the Buyer’s Margin Amount for such Purchased Asset as of the date of such payment (as determined by Buyer after giving effect to such Principal Payment and application of net sales proceeds, if applicable) and (B) solely with respect to any Hedging Transaction with an Affiliated Hedge Counterparty or Qualified Hedge Counterparty, as applicable, related to such Purchased Asset, to such Affiliated Hedge Counterparty or Qualified Hedge Counterparty, as applicable, an amount equal to any accrued and unpaid breakage costs under such Hedging Transaction related to such Purchased Asset;

(ii) *second*, to Buyer, an amount equal to any other amounts due and owing to Buyer or its Affiliates under any Transaction Document; and

(iii) *third*, to the Seller, any remainder.

(e) If Buyer shall have determined that a Margin Deficit shall have occurred and be continuing, but no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, all Income (including, without limitation, any Principal Payments or any other amounts received, without regard to their source) received by the Depository in respect of a Purchased Asset shall be applied by the Depository on the related Remittance Date in the following order of priority:

(i) *first*, *pro rata*, (A) to Buyer, an amount equal to the Price Differential that has accreted and is outstanding in respect of all of the Purchased Assets as of such Business Day and (B) to any Affiliated Hedge Counterparty or Qualified Hedge Counterparty, as applicable, any amounts then due and payable to such Affiliated Hedge Counterparty or Qualified Hedge Counterparty, as applicable, under any Hedging Transaction related to such Purchased Asset;

(ii) *second*, to Buyer, an amount to reduce the Repurchase Price of such Purchased Asset until the Repurchase Price for such Purchased Asset has been reduced to the Buyer’s Margin Amount as of the date of such payment (as determined by Buyer after giving effect to all Principal Payments and application of net sale proceeds, if any, on such day);

(iii) *third*, to Buyer, an amount equal to any other amounts due and owing to Buyer or its Affiliates under any Transaction Document; and

(iv) *fourth*, to the Seller, any remainder.

32

(f) If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, all Income (including, without limitation, any Principal Payments or any other amounts received, without regard to their source) received by the Depository in respect of a Purchased Asset shall be applied by the Depository on the Business Day next following the Business Day on which such funds are deposited in the Depository Account in the following order of priority:

(i) *first*, *pro rata*, (A) to Buyer, an amount equal to the Price Differential that has accreted and is outstanding in respect of all of the Purchased Assets as of such Business Day and (B) to any Affiliated Hedge Counterparty or Qualified Hedge Counterparty, as applicable, any amounts then due and payable to an Affiliated Hedge Counterparty or Qualified Hedge Counterparty, as applicable, under any Hedging Transaction related to such Purchased Asset;

(ii) *second*, to Buyer, on account of the Repurchase Price of such Purchased Asset until the Repurchase Price has been reduced to zero;

(iii) *third*, to Buyer, an amount equal to any other amounts due and owing to Buyer or its Affiliates under any Transaction Document, including, without limitation, (a) the entire Repurchase Price on all Purchase Assets (regardless of acceleration or otherwise of the Seller’s obligations), and (b) all costs of collection associated with the interpretation and enforcement of Buyer’s rights and remedies under this Agreement and all of the other Transaction Documents; and

(iv) *fourth*, to the Seller, any remainder.

For the avoidance of doubt, the obligations hereunder shall be fully recourse to Seller.

**ARTICLE 6.**

**SECURITY INTEREST**

(a) Buyer and Seller intend that the Transactions hereunder be sales to Buyer of the Purchased Assets and not loans from Buyer to Seller secured by the Purchased Assets. However, in order to preserve Buyer’s rights under this Agreement in the event that a court or other forum recharacterizes the Transactions hereunder as loans and as security for the performance by Seller of all of Seller’s obligations to Buyer under the Transaction Documents and the Transactions entered into hereunder, or in the event that a transfer of a Purchased Asset is otherwise ineffective to effect an outright transfer of such Purchased Asset to Buyer, Seller hereby assigns, pledges and grants a security interest in all of its right, title and interest in, to and under the Purchased Items (as defined below) to Buyer to secure the payment of the Repurchase Price on all Transactions to which it is a party and all other amounts owing by it to Buyer hereunder, including, without limitation, amounts owing pursuant to **Article 25**, and under the other Transaction Documents, including any obligations of Seller under any Hedging Transaction entered into with any Affiliated Hedge Counterparty and to secure the obligation of Seller or its designee to service the Purchased Assets in conformity with **Article 27** and any other obligation of Seller to Buyer (collectively, the “**Repurchase Obligations**”). Seller agrees to mark its computer records and tapes to evidence the interests granted to Buyer hereunder. All of Seller’s right, title and interest in, to and under each of the following items of property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, now existing or hereafter created and wherever located, is hereinafter referred to as the “**Purchased Items**”:

(i) the Purchased Assets and all “securities accounts” (as defined in Article 8-501(a) of the UCC) to which any or all of the Purchased Assets are credited;

33

(ii) the Purchased Asset Documents, Servicing Agreements, Servicing Records, Servicing Rights, insurance policies relating to the Purchased Assets, and collection and escrow accounts and letters of credit relating to the Purchased Assets;

(iii) all “general intangibles”, “accounts”, “chattel paper”, “investment property”, “instruments”, “securities accounts” and “deposit accounts”, each as defined in the UCC, relating to or constituting any and all of the foregoing; and

(iv) all replacements, substitutions or distributions on or proceeds, payments, Income and profits of, and records (but excluding any financial models or other proprietary information) and files relating to any and all of any of the foregoing.

(b) Without limiting **Article 6(a)** hereto, to secure payment of the Repurchase Obligations owing to Buyer, Seller hereby grants to Buyer a security interest in all of Seller’s right, title and interest in, to and under each of the following items of property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, now existing or hereafter created and wherever located, hereinafter referred to as the “**Collateral**”:

(i) any and all interests of Seller in, to and under (A) the Depository Account and all monies from time to time on deposit in the Depository Account and (B) the Collection Account and all monies from time to time on deposit in the Collection Account;

(ii) the Purchased Items;

(iii) all servicing fees and rights relating to the Purchased Assets and all Servicing Records;

(iv) any and all replacements, substitutions, distributions on, income relating to or proceeds of any and all of the foregoing; and

(v) Seller’s rights, but not obligations, under each Hedging Transaction, if any, relating to the Purchased Assets to secure the Repurchase Obligations.

(c) Buyer agrees to act as agent for and on behalf of the Affiliated Hedge Counterparties with respect to the security interest granted hereby to secure the obligations owing to the Affiliated Hedge Counterparties under any Hedging Transactions, including, without limitation, with respect to the Purchased Assets.

(d) Buyer’s security interest in the Collateral shall terminate only upon termination of Seller’s obligations under this Agreement, all Hedging Transactions and the documents delivered in connection herewith and therewith and the other Transaction Documents including, for the avoidance of doubt, Seller repurchasing each Purchased Asset. For the avoidance of doubt, Buyer’s security interest in the Collateral shall not terminate upon Buyer’s determination of the Market Value of any Purchased Asset to be zero. Upon such termination, Buyer shall deliver to Seller such UCC termination statements and other release documents as may be commercially reasonable and return the Purchased Assets to Seller and reconvey the Purchased Items to Seller and release its security interest in the Collateral. For purposes of the grant of the security interest pursuant to this **Article 6**, this Agreement shall be deemed to constitute a security agreement under the Delaware Uniform Commercial Code (the “**UCC**”). Buyer shall have all of the rights and may exercise all of the remedies of a secured creditor under the UCC and the other laws of the State of Delaware. In furtherance of the foregoing, (a) Buyer, at Seller’s sole cost and expense, as applicable, shall cause to be filed in such locations as may be necessary to perfect and maintain perfection and priority of the security interest granted hereby, UCC financing statements and continuation statements

34

(collectively, the “**Filings**”), and shall forward copies of such Filings to Seller upon completion thereof, and (b) Seller shall from time to time take such further actions as may be requested by Buyer to maintain and continue the perfection and priority of the security interest granted hereby (including marking its records and files to evidence the interests granted to Buyer hereunder).

(e) Seller acknowledges that neither it nor Guarantor has rights to service the Purchased Assets but only has rights as a party to the Primary Servicing Agreement or any other servicing agreement with respect to the Purchased Assets. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and in the event that Seller or Guarantor is deemed to retain any residual Servicing Rights, and for the avoidance of doubt, each of Seller and Guarantor grants, assigns and pledges to Buyer a security interest in the Servicing Rights and proceeds related thereto and in all instances, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, now existing or hereafter created. The foregoing provision is intended to constitute a security agreement or other arrangement or other credit enhancement related to the Agreement and Transactions hereunder as defined under Sections 101(47)(v) and 741(7)(x) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ARTICLE 7.**

**PAYMENT, TRANSFER AND CUSTODY**

(a) On the Purchase Date for each Transaction, ownership of the Purchased Asset shall be transferred to Buyer or its designee against the simultaneous transfer of the Purchase Price in immediately available funds to an account of Seller or an Acceptable Attorney pursuant to an escrow letter or other undertaking approved by Buyer, in its sole discretion specified in the Confirmation relating to such Transaction.

(b) On or before each Purchase Date, Seller shall deliver or cause to be delivered the Purchased Asset File to the Custodian, as applicable, or one or more Acceptable Attorneys, each pursuant to an Undertaking Letter and shall cause the applicable Release Letter, Security Deed and Transfer Certificate to the Custodian (or Bailee, as applicable). Subject to **Article 7(c)**, in connection with each sale, transfer, conveyance and assignment of a Purchased Asset, on or prior to each Purchase Date with respect to such Purchased Asset, Seller shall deliver or cause to be delivered and released to the Buyer a copy of each document as specified in the Purchased Asset File, pertaining to each of the Purchased Assets relating to each Transaction, together with any other documentation in respect of such Purchased Asset requested by Buyer, in Buyer’s sole but good faith discretion.

(c) From time to time, Seller shall forward to the Buyer and to the applicable Acceptable Attorney additional copies of, originals of, documents evidencing any assumption, modification, consolidation or extension of a Purchased Asset approved in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, and upon receipt of any such other documents, the applicable Acceptable Attorney shall hold such other documents in accordance with the related Undertaking Letter. With respect to all of the Purchased Assets delivered by Seller to Buyer, its designee (including the Custodian), or the Acceptable Attorney, as the case may be, Seller shall have executed and delivered to Buyer each omnibus power of attorney substantially in the forms of **Exhibit IV** attached hereto irrevocably appointing Buyer its attorney in fact with full power to (i) complete the Transfer Certificates relating to the Purchased Assets, (ii) complete the preparation and filing, in form and substance satisfactory to Buyer, of such financing statements, continuation statements, and other UCC forms, as Buyer may from time to time, reasonably consider necessary to create, perfect, and preserve Buyer’s security interest in the Purchased Assets, (iii) enforce Seller’s rights under the Purchased Assets purchased by Buyer pursuant to this Agreement and to, and (iv) take such other steps as may be necessary or desirable to enforce Buyer’s rights against, under or with respect to such Purchased Assets and the related Purchased Asset Files and the Servicing Records; provided that Buyer agrees not to and shall not exercise its rights under such power of attorney unless a monetary Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. The Purchased Asset Files shall

35

be maintained in accordance with the applicable Undertaking Letter and the Custodial Agreement, as applicable. Seller or its designee shall maintain a copy of the Purchased Asset File. The books and records (including, without limitation, any computer records or tapes) of Seller shall be marked appropriately to reflect clearly the sale of the related Purchased Asset to Buyer. The applicable Acceptable Attorney and the Custodian shall release its custody of the Purchased Asset File only in accordance with the terms of the Undertaking Letter and only if required as incidental to the servicing of the Purchased Assets, is in connection with a repurchase of any Purchased Asset by Seller or as otherwise required by law.

(d) Buyer hereby grants to Seller a revocable option to direct Buyer with respect to the exercise of all voting and corporate rights with respect to the Purchased Assets and to vote, take corporate actions and exercise any rights in connection with the Purchased Assets, so long as no monetary Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of a monetary Default or an Event of Default or with respect to the exercise of any voting or corporate rights with respect to the Purchased Assets that could materially impair the Market Value, and in each case subject to the provisions of the Purchased Asset Documents, the revocable option discussed above shall automatically terminate and thereafter Buyer shall be entitled to exercise all voting and corporate rights with respect to the Purchased Assets without regard to Seller’s instructions (including, but not limited to, if an Act of Insolvency shall occur with respect to Seller, to the extent Seller controls or is entitled to control selection of any servicer, Buyer may transfer any or all of such servicing to an entity satisfactory to Buyer).

(e) Notwithstanding the rights granted to Seller pursuant to **clause (d)** above, Seller shall not enter into any material amendments, modifications, waivers, releases, sales, transfers, dispositions or other resolutions relating to the Purchased Assets, including, without limitation, the following actions set forth in **clauses (i)** through **(xi)** below, without the prior written consent of Buyer:

(i) any forbearance, extension or other loan modification with respect to any Purchased Asset, including, without limitation, (A) any modification of the amount or timing of any regularly scheduled payments of principal and non-contingent interest of any Purchased Asset or (B) any change in the frequency of scheduled payments of principal and interest with respect to any Purchased Asset;

(ii) the release, discharge or reduction of any: (A) Lien on any mortgaged property or (B) Lien or claim on any letters of credit and other non-cash collateral that is required to be maintained pursuant to the underlying Mortgage loan documents, if any;

(iii) the extension of credit (including increasing the terms of any existing credit) to any Person with respect to any Purchased Asset;

(iv) any sale or other disposition of any Purchased Asset, mortgaged property or any other material property or collateral related thereto;

(v) the incurrence of any Lien or other encumbrance other than as expressly created hereunder or under any other Transaction Document;

(vi) the reduction of the principal amount of any Purchased Asset other than (A) with respect to a dollar-for-dollar principal payment or (B) reductions of principal to the extent of deferred, accrued or capitalized interest added to principal which additional amount subsequently reduced was not taken into account by Buyer in determining the related Maximum Advance Rate;

36

(vii) any increase in the amount of any Purchased Asset other than increases which are derived from accrual or capitalization of deferred interest which is added to principal or protective advances;

(viii) any subordination of the Lien priority of any Purchased Asset or the payment priority of any Purchased Asset other than a subordination required under the then-existing terms and conditions of such Purchased Asset; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not preclude the execution and delivery of subordination, nondisturbance and attornment agreements with tenants, subordination to tenant leases, easements, plats of subdivision and condominium declarations, conditions, covenants and restrictions and similar instruments which do not adversely affect the rights and interest of the holder of the Purchased Asset;

(ix) any waiver, amendment or modification of any cash management or reserve account requirements of any Purchased Asset other than changes required under the then-existing Purchased Asset documentation for such Purchased Asset;

(x) any waiver of any due-on-sale or due-on-encumbrance provisions of any Purchased Asset other than waivers required to be given under the then-existing Purchased Asset documents for such Purchased Asset; and

(xi) any waiver, amendment or modification of the underlying insurance requirements of any Purchased Asset.

Seller shall promptly (and in any event not later than two (2) Business Days following execution) provide Buyer with executed copies of any other amendments, modifications, waivers, releases, sales, transfers, dispositions or other resolutions relating to the Purchased Assets.

(f) Notwithstanding the rights granted to Seller pursuant to **clause (d)** above, Seller shall not, and shall not permit any security trustee, Primary Servicer or any other servicer of any Purchased Asset to consent to any proposal as described in **clause (e)** above without the prior written consent of Buyer or waiver thereof.

**ARTICLE 8.**

**SALE, TRANSFER, HYPOTHECATION OR PLEDGE OF PURCHASED ASSETS**

(a) Title to all Purchased Assets shall pass to Buyer on the applicable Purchase Date, and Buyer shall have free and unrestricted use of all Purchased Assets, subject, however, to the terms of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Transaction Document shall preclude Buyer from engaging in repurchase transactions with the Purchased Assets or otherwise selling, transferring, pledging, repledging, hypothecating, or rehypothecating the Purchased Assets, as long as no such action shall cause the tax owner of the Purchased Assets not to be the Seller (or the Guarantor, as the case may be), and provided that no such transaction shall relieve Buyer of its obligations to transfer the Purchased Assets to Seller pursuant to **Article 3** of this Agreement or of Buyer’s obligation to credit or pay Income to, or apply Income to the obligations of, Seller pursuant to **Article 5** hereof, or of Buyer’s obligations pursuant to **Article 17** hereof.

(b) Nothing contained in this Agreement or any other Transaction Document shall obligate Buyer to segregate any Purchased Assets delivered to Buyer by Seller. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, no Purchased Asset shall remain in the custody of Seller or an Affiliate of Seller.

37

(c) the Seller (and its Affiliates) shall not give notice of assignment to any underlying borrower or other obligor without the prior written consent of the Buyer and the parties agree and acknowledge that for the limited purposes of English law that the assignment contained in this clause is intended to take effect only as an equitable assignment unless the Buyer otherwise agrees or directs.

Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, Buyer shall be permitted to freely sell, transfer or hypothecate any Purchased Asset to any Affiliate of Buyer, so long as no such action shall cause the tax owner of the Purchased Asset not to be the Seller (or the Guarantor, as the case may be), and provided that no such transaction shall relieve Buyer of its obligations to transfer the Purchased Assets to Seller pursuant to **Article 3** of this Agreement or of Buyer’s obligation to credit or pay Income to, or apply Income to the obligations of, Seller pursuant to **Article 5** hereof, or of Buyer’s obligations pursuant to **Article 17(b)**, **(c)**, or **(d)**, as applicable.

**ARTICLE 9.**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

(a) Each of Buyer and Seller represents and warrants to the other that (i) it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement, to enter into Transactions contemplated hereunder and to perform its obligations hereunder and has taken all necessary action to authorize such execution, delivery and performance, (ii) it will engage in such Transactions as principal (or, if agreed in writing, in the form of an annex hereto or otherwise, in advance of any Transaction by the other party hereto, as agent for a disclosed principal), (iii) the person signing this Agreement on its behalf is duly authorized to do so on its behalf (or on behalf of any such disclosed principal), (iv) it has obtained all authorizations of any Governmental Authority required in connection with this Agreement and the Transactions hereunder and such authorizations are in full force and effect and (v) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Transactions hereunder will not violate any Requirement of Law applicable to it or its organizational documents or any agreement by which it is bound or by which any of its assets are affected. On the Purchase Date for any Transaction for the purchase of any Purchased Assets by Buyer from Seller and any Transaction hereunder and covenants that at all times while this Agreement and any Transaction thereunder is in effect, Buyer and Seller shall each be deemed to repeat all the foregoing representations made by it.

(b) In addition to the representations and warranties in subsection (a) above, Seller represents and warrants to Buyer as of the date of this Agreement and will be deemed to represent and warrant to Buyer as of the Purchase Date for the purchase of any Purchased Assets by Buyer from Seller and any Transaction thereunder and covenants that at all times while this Agreement and any Transaction thereunder is in effect, unless otherwise stated herein:

(i) Organization. Seller is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws and regulations of the jurisdiction of Seller’s incorporation or organization, as the case may be, and is duly licensed, qualified, and in good standing in every state where such licensing or qualification is necessary for the transaction of Seller’s business, except where failure to so qualify could not be reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect. Seller has the power to own and hold the assets it purports to own and hold, and to carry on its business as now being conducted and proposed to be conducted, and has the power to execute, deliver, and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents.

(ii) Due Execution; Enforceability. The Transaction Documents have been or will be duly executed and delivered by Seller, for good and valuable consideration. The Transaction Documents constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of Seller, enforceable against Seller in accordance with their respective terms subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, and other limitations on creditors’ rights generally and to equitable principles.

38

(iii) Intentionally Omitted.

(iv) Non Contravention. Neither the execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents, nor consummation by Seller of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents (or any of them), nor compliance by Seller with the terms, conditions and provisions of the Transaction Documents (or any of them) will conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of (A) the organizational documents of Seller, (B) any contractual obligation to which Seller is now a party or the rights under which have been assigned to Seller or the obligations under which have been assumed by Seller or to which the assets of Seller is subject or constitute a default thereunder, or result thereunder in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of the assets of Seller, other than pursuant to the Transaction Documents, (C) any judgment or order, writ, injunction, decree or demand of any court applicable to and imposed upon Seller, or (D) any applicable Requirement of Law, in the case of **clauses (B), (C)** or **(D)** above, to the extent that such conflict or breach would have a Material Adverse Effect upon Seller’s ability to perform its obligations hereunder.

(v) Litigation; Requirements of Law. Except as otherwise disclosed in writing to Buyer prior to Closing Date, as of the date hereof and as of the Purchase Date for any Transaction hereunder, there is no action, suit, proceeding, investigation, or arbitration pending or, to the Knowledge of Seller after due inquiry, threatened against Seller, Pledgor or Guarantor or any of their respective assets, nor is there any action, suit, proceeding, investigation, or arbitration pending or threatened against Seller, Pledgor or Guarantor that is reasonably likely to result in any Material Adverse Effect. Seller is in compliance in all material respects with all Requirements of Law. Neither Seller, Pledgor, nor Guantor is in default in any material respect with respect to any judgment, order, writ, injunction, decree, rule or regulation of any arbitrator or Governmental Authority applicable to and imposed upon Seller, Pledgor or Guarantor.

(vi) No Broker. Seller has not dealt with any broker, investment banker, agent, or other Person (other than Buyer or an Affiliate of Buyer) who may be entitled to any commission or compensation in connection with the sale of Purchased Assets pursuant to any of the Transaction Documents.

(vii) Good Title to Purchased Assets. Immediately prior to the purchase of any Purchased Assets by Buyer from Seller, such Purchased Assets are free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or impediment to transfer (including any “adverse claim” as defined in Article 8 102(a)(1) of the UCC), and Seller is the record and beneficial owner of and has good and marketable title to and the right to sell and transfer such Purchased Assets to Buyer and, upon transfer of such Purchased Assets to Buyer, Buyer shall be the equitable owner of such Purchased Assets free of any adverse claim, but subject to the rights of Seller and obligations of Buyer under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents. In the event the related Transaction is recharacterized as a secured financing of the Purchased Assets, the provisions of this Agreement and the relevant Security Deed are effective to create in favor of Buyer a valid security interest in all rights, title and interest of Seller in, to and under the Purchased Assets and Buyer shall have a valid, perfected first priority security interest in the Purchased Assets subject to the rights of Seller and obligations of Buyer under the Agreement and the other Transaction Documents (and without limitation on the foregoing, Buyer, as entitlement holder, shall have a “security entitlement” to the Purchased Assets).

39

(viii) No Material Adverse Effect; No Defaults. To Seller’s Knowledge, there are no post-Transaction facts or circumstances that have a Material Adverse Effect on any Purchased Asset that Seller has not notified Buyer of in writing. No Default or Event of Default has occurred or exists under or with respect to the Transaction Documents.

(ix) Authorized Representatives. The duly authorized representatives of Seller are listed on, and true signatures of such authorized representatives are set forth on, **Exhibit II** attached to this Agreement.

(x) Representations and Warranties Regarding Purchased Assets; Delivery of Purchased Asset File.

(A) As of the date hereof, Seller has not assigned, pledged, or otherwise conveyed or encumbered any Purchased Asset to any other Person, and immediately prior to the sale of such Purchased Asset to Buyer, Seller was the sole owner of such Purchased Asset and had good and marketable title thereto, free and clear of all Liens, in each case except for (1) Liens to be released simultaneously with the sale to Buyer hereunder and (2) Liens granted by Seller in favor of the counterparty to any Hedging Transaction, solely to the extent such Liens are expressly subordinate to the rights and interests of Buyer hereunder.

(B) The provisions of this Agreement, the relevant Security Deed and the related Confirmation are effective to either constitute a sale of Purchased Items to Buyer or to create in favor of Buyer a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in all right, title and interest of Seller in, to and under the Purchased Items.

(C) Each of the representations and warranties made in respect of the Purchased Assets pursuant to **Exhibit V** are true, complete and correct, except to the extent disclosed in a Requested Exceptions Report.

(D) Upon the filing of financing statements on Form UCC-1 naming Buyer as “**Secured Party**”, Seller as “**Debtor**” and describing the Purchased Items, in the jurisdiction and recording office listed on **Exhibit IX** attached hereto, the security interests granted hereunder in that portion of the Purchased Items which can be perfected by filing under the UCC will constitute fully perfected security interests under the UCC in all right, title and interest of Seller in, to and under such Purchased Items.

(E) Upon execution and delivery of the Depository Agreement, Buyer shall either be the owner of, or have a valid and fully perfected first priority security interest in, the Depository Account and all amounts at any time on deposit therein.

(F) Upon execution and delivery of the Depository Agreement, Buyer shall either be the owner of, or have a valid and fully perfected first priority security interest in, the “investment property” and all “deposit accounts” (each as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code) comprising Purchased Items or any after-acquired property related to such Purchased Items. Except to the extent disclosed in a requested Exceptions Report, the Acceptable Attorney is in possession of a complete, true and accurate Purchased Asset File with respect to each Purchased Asset, except for such documents the originals of which have been delivered to the Custodian.

(G) Upon execution and delivery of the Security Deed, Buyer shall have a valid charge over and security interest in the accounts named therein and all amounts at any time on deposit therein.

40

(xi) Adequate Capitalization; No Fraudulent Transfer. Seller has, as of such Purchase Date, adequate capital for the normal obligations foreseeable in a business of its size and character and in light of its contemplated business operations. Seller is generally able to pay, and as of the date hereof is paying, its debts as they come due. Seller has not become, or is not presently, financially insolvent nor will Seller be made insolvent by virtue of Seller’s execution of or performance under any of the Transaction Documents within the meaning of the bankruptcy laws or the insolvency laws of any jurisdiction. Seller has not entered into any Transaction Document or any Transaction pursuant thereto in contemplation of insolvency or with intent to hinder, delay or defraud any creditor.

(xii) Governmental Approvals. No order, consent, approval, license, authorization or validation of, or filing, recording or registration by Seller with, or exemption by, any Governmental Authority is required to authorize, or is required in connection with, (A) the execution, delivery and performance of any Transaction Document to which Seller is or will be a party, (B) the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability of any such Transaction Document against Seller or (C) the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (other than consents, approvals and filings that have already been obtained or made, as applicable, and the filing of certain financing statements in respect of certain security interests).

(xiii) Organizational Documents. Seller has delivered to Buyer certified copies of its organization documents, together with all amendments thereto, if any.

(xiv) No Encumbrances. There are (i) no outstanding rights, options, warrants or agreements on the part of Seller for a purchase, sale or issuance, in connection with the Purchased Assets, (ii) no agreements on the part of Seller to issue, sell or distribute the Purchased Assets, and (iii) no obligations on the part of Seller (contingent or otherwise) to purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any securities or interest therein, except, in each of the foregoing instances, as contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

(xv) Federal Regulations. Seller is not (A) required to register as an “investment company,” or a company “controlled by an investment company,” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “**Investment Company Act**”), or (B) a “holding company,” or a “subsidiary company of a holding company,” or an “affiliate” of either a “holding company” or a “subsidiary company of a holding company,” as such terms are defined in the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended.

(xvi) Taxes. Seller and each Affiliate of Seller have timely filed all required federal income tax returns and all other material tax returns, domestic and foreign, required to be filed by them and have paid all Taxes (whether or not shown on a return), which have become due, except for Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which appropriate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP. Seller and each Affiliate of Seller have satisfied all of their withholding tax obligations. No tax Liens have been filed against any assets of Seller or any Affiliate of Seller and no claims are currently being asserted in writing against Seller or any Affiliate of Seller with respect to Taxes (except for liens and with respect to Taxes not yet due and payable or liens or claims with respect to Taxes that are being contested in good faith and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP).

41

(xvii) Judgments/Bankruptcy. Except as disclosed in writing to Buyer, there are no judgments against Seller unsatisfied of record or docketed in any court located in the United States of America and no Act of Insolvency has ever occurred with respect to Seller.

(xviii) Solvency. Neither the Transaction Documents nor any Transaction thereunder are entered into in contemplation of insolvency or with intent to hinder, delay or defraud any of Seller’s creditors. The transfer of the Purchased Assets subject hereto and the obligation to repurchase such Purchased Assets is not undertaken with the intent to hinder, delay or defraud any of Seller’s creditors. As of the Purchase Date, Seller is not insolvent within the meaning of 11 U.S.C. Section 101(32) or any successor provision thereof and the transfer and sale of the Purchased Assets pursuant hereto and the obligation to repurchase such Purchased Asset (A) will not cause the liabilities of Seller to exceed the assets of Seller, (B) will not result in Seller having unreasonably small capital, and (C) will not result in debts that would be beyond Seller’s ability to pay as the same mature. Seller received reasonably equivalent value in exchange for the transfer and sale of the Purchased Assets and the Purchased Items subject hereto. No petition in bankruptcy has been filed against Seller in the last ten (10) years, and Seller has not in the last ten (10) years made an assignment for the benefit of creditors or taken advantage of any debtors relief laws. Seller has only entered into agreements on terms that would be considered arm’s length and otherwise on terms consistent with other similar agreements with other similarly situated entities.

(xix) Use of Proceeds; Margin Regulations. All proceeds of each Transaction shall be used by Seller for purposes permitted under Seller’s governing documents, provided that no part of the proceeds of any Transaction will be used by Seller to purchase or carry any margin stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any margin stock. Neither the entering into of any Transaction nor the use of any proceeds thereof will violate, or be inconsistent with, any provision of Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

(xx) Full and Accurate Disclosure. No information contained in the Transaction Documents, or any written statement furnished by or on behalf of Seller pursuant to the terms of the Transaction Documents, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained herein or therein not misleading in light of the circumstances under or context in which they were made.

(xxi) Financial Information. All financial data concerning Seller and the Purchased Assets that has been delivered by or on behalf of Seller to Buyer is true, complete and correct in all material respects. All financial data concerning Seller has been prepared fairly in accordance with GAAP. All financial data concerning the Purchased Assets provided and prepared by Seller has been prepared in accordance with standard industry practices. Since the delivery of such data, except as otherwise disclosed in writing to Buyer, there has been no change in the financial position of Seller or the Purchased Assets, or in the results of operations of Seller, which change is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect on Seller.

(xxii) Hedging Transactions. As of the Purchase Date for any Purchased Asset that is subject to a Hedging Transaction, each such Hedging Transaction is in full force and effect in accordance with its terms, each counterparty thereto is an Affiliated Hedge Counterparty or a Qualified Hedge Counterparty, and no “Termination Event”, “Event of Default”, “Potential Event of Default” or any similar event, however denominated, has occurred and is continuing with respect thereto.

42

(xxiii) Intentionally Deleted.

(xxiv) Servicing Agreements. Seller has delivered to Buyer all Servicing Agreements pertaining to the Purchased Assets and to the Knowledge of Seller, as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Purchase Date for the purchase of any Purchased Assets subject to a Servicing Agreement, each such Servicing Agreement is in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and no default or event of default exists thereunder.

(xxv) No Reliance. Seller has made its own independent decisions to enter into the Transaction Documents and each Transaction and as to whether such Transaction is appropriate and proper for it based upon its own judgment and upon advice from such advisors (including without limitation, legal counsel and accountants) as it has deemed necessary. Seller is not relying upon any advice from Buyer as to any aspect of the Transactions, including without limitation, the legal, accounting or tax treatment of such Transactions.

(xxvi) Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Corruption and Economic Sanctions.

(a) Seller is in compliance, in all material respects, with the (A) the Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and each of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) and any other applicable enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto, (B) the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism (USA PATRIOT Act of 2001), and (C) the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, the UK Bribery Act of 2010, and any other applicable anti-bribery laws and regulations. No part of the proceeds of any Transaction will be used, directly or indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

(b) Seller agrees that, from time to time upon the prior written request of Buyer, it shall (A) execute and deliver such further documents, provide such additional information and reports and perform such other acts as Buyer may reasonably request in order to insure compliance with the provisions hereof (including, without limitation, compliance with the USA Patriot Act of 2001 and to fully effectuate the purposes of this Agreement and (B) provide such opinions of counsel concerning matters relating to this Agreement as Buyer may reasonably request; provided, however, that nothing in this **Article 9(b)(xxvi)** shall be construed as requiring Buyer to conduct any inquiry or decreasing Seller’s responsibility for its statements, representations, warranties or covenants hereunder. In order to enable Buyer and its Affiliates to comply with any anti-money laundering program and related responsibilities including, but not limited to, any obligations under the USA Patriot Act of 2001 and regulations thereunder, Seller on behalf of itself and its Affiliates makes the following representations and covenants to Buyer and its Affiliates, that neither Seller, nor, any of its Affiliates, is a Prohibited Investor and Seller is not acting on behalf of or for the benefit of any Prohibited Investor. Seller agrees to promptly notify Buyer or a person appointed by Buyer to administer their anti-money laundering program, if applicable, of any change in information affecting this representation and covenant.

43

(xxvii) Insider. Seller is not an “executive officer,” “director,” or “person who directly or indirectly or acting through or in concert with one or more persons owns, controls, or has the power to vote more than 10% of any class of voting securities” (as those terms are defined in 12 U.S.C. § 375(b) or in regulations promulgated pursuant thereto) of Buyer, of a bank holding company of which Buyer is a Subsidiary, or of any Subsidiary, of a bank holding company of which Buyer is a Subsidiary, of any bank at which Buyer maintains a correspondent account or of any lender which maintains a correspondent account with Buyer.

(xxviii) Office of Foreign Assets Control. Seller warrants, represents and covenants that neither the Seller, any of its Affiliates or the Assets are or will be an entity or Person that is or is owned or controlled by a Person that is the subject of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. Department of Treasury’s Office of Foreign Asset Control, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union or Her Majesty’s Treasury (collectively, “**Sanctions**”). Seller covenants and agrees that, with respect to the Transactions under this Agreement, none of Seller or, to Seller’s Knowledge, any of its Affiliates will conduct any business, nor engage in any transaction, Assets or dealings, with any Person who is the subject of Sanctions. Seller further covenants and agrees that it will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person to fund or facilitate any activities or business of or with any Person or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of Sanctions.

(xxix) Notice Address; Jurisdiction of Organization. On the date of this Agreement, Seller’s address for notices is as specified on **Annex I**. Seller’s jurisdiction of organization is Delaware. The location where Seller keeps its books and records, including all computer tapes and records relating to the Collateral and Purchased Items, is its notice address. Seller may change its address for notices and for the location of its books and records by giving Buyer written notice of such change.

(xxx) Anti-Money Laundering Laws. Seller either (1) is entirely exempt from or (2) has otherwise fully complied with all applicable anti-money laundering laws and regulations (collectively, the “**Anti-Money Laundering Laws**”), by (A) establishing an adequate anti-money laundering compliance program as required by the Anti-Money Laundering Laws, (B) conducting the requisite due diligence in connection with the origination of each Purchased Asset for purposes of the Anti-Money Laundering Laws, including with respect to the legitimacy of the related obligor (if applicable) and the origin of the assets used by such obligor to purchase the property in question, and (C) maintaining sufficient information to identify the related obligor (if applicable) for purposes of the Anti-Money Laundering Laws.

(xxxi) Ownership. Seller is and shall remain at all times a wholly owned direct or indirect subsidiary of Guarantor.

44

**ARTICLE 10.**

**NEGATIVE COVENANTS OF SELLER**

On and as of the date hereof and each Purchase Date and until this Agreement is no longer in force with respect to any Transaction, Seller shall not without the prior written consent of Buyer:

(a) take any action that would directly or indirectly impair or adversely affect Buyer’s title to the Purchased Assets;

(b) transfer, assign, convey, grant, bargain, sell, set over, deliver or otherwise dispose of, or pledge or hypothecate, directly or indirectly, any interest in the Purchased Assets (or any of them) to any Person other than Buyer, or engage in repurchase transactions or similar transactions with respect to the Purchased Assets (or any of them) with any Person other than Buyer, unless and until such Purchased Asset is repurchased by Seller in accordance with this Agreement;

(c) modify in any material respect any Servicing Agreements to which it is a party, without the consent of Buyer in its discretion, not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed;

(d) create, incur or permit to exist any Lien in or on any of its property, assets, revenue, the Purchased Assets, the other Collateral or Purchased Items, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, other than the Liens granted by Seller pursuant to **Article 6** of this Agreement, the Security Deed and the Lien granted by Sponsor under the Pledge and Security Agreement or unless and until such Purchased Asset relating to such Purchased Items or Collateral is repurchased by Seller in accordance with this Agreement;

(e) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, enter into any transaction of merger or consolidation or amalgamation, or liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation, winding up or dissolution), sell all or substantially all of its assets without the consent of Buyer in its sole discretion;

(f) consent or assent to any amendment or supplement to, or termination of, any note, loan agreement, mortgage or guarantee relating to the Purchased Assets or other agreement or instrument relating to the Purchased Assets other than in accordance with **Article 7(e)**;

(g) permit the organizational documents or organizational structure of Seller to be amended without the prior written consent of Buyer, not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, other than special purpose entity provisions, for which such consent shall be in Buyer’s sole discretion;

(h) acquire or maintain any right or interest in any Purchased Asset or Underlying Mortgaged Property that is senior to, junior to or pari passu with the rights and interests of Buyer therein under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents unless such right or interest becomes a Purchased Asset hereunder;

(i) use any part of the proceeds of any Transaction hereunder for any purpose which violates, or would be inconsistent with, the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System;

(j) enter into any Hedging Transaction with respect to any Purchased Asset with any entity that is not an Affiliated Hedge Counterparty or a Qualified Hedge Counterparty; or

(k) incur any Indebtedness other than pursuant to, and in accordance with, this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents.

45

**ARTICLE 11.**

**AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS OF SELLER**

On and as of the date hereof and each Purchase Date and until this Agreement is no longer in force with respect to any Transaction:

(a) Seller shall promptly notify Buyer of any material adverse change (as determined by Seller in its commercially reasonable judgment) (i) in the business operations and/or financial condition of Seller, Pledgor or Guarantor; (ii) impacting any Purchased Asset, including, without limitation any adverse impact on maintaining regulatory (including licensing) compliance with respect to any such Purchase Asset; provided, however, that the failure to deliver such a notice within ten (10) Business Days of Seller’s Knowledge of such failure shall not give rise to a Default or Event of Default and nothing in this **Article 11(a)** shall relieve Seller of its other obligations under this Agreement.

(b) Seller shall provide Buyer with copies of such documents as Buyer may reasonably request evidencing the truthfulness of the representations set forth in **Article 9**.

(c) Seller shall (i) defend the right, title and interest of Buyer in and to the Collateral and Purchased Items against, and take such other action as is necessary to remove, the Liens, security interests, claims and demands of all Persons (other than Liens created in favor of Buyer pursuant to the Transaction Documents) and (ii) at Buyer’s reasonable request, take all action necessary to ensure that Buyer will have a first priority security interest in the Purchased Assets subject to any of the Transactions in the event such Transactions are recharacterized as secured financings.

(d) Seller shall notify Buyer and the Depository of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default with respect to Seller of which Seller has Knowledge as soon as possible but in no event later than the immediately succeeding Business Day after obtaining Knowledge of such event.

(e) Seller shall cause the special servicer rating of the special servicer with respect to all mortgage loans underlying Purchased Assets to be no lower than “average” by S&P to the extent Seller controls or is entitled to control the selection of the special servicer. In the event the special servicer rating with respect to any Person acting as special servicer for any mortgage loans underlying Purchased Assets shall be below “average” by S&P, or if an Act of Insolvency occurs with respect to Seller or Guarantor, Buyer shall be entitled to transfer special servicing with respect to all Purchased Assets to an entity satisfactory to Buyer, to the extent Seller controls or is entitled to control the selection of the special servicer.

(f) Seller shall promptly (and in any event not later than two (2) Business Days following receipt) deliver to Buyer (i) any notice of the occurrence of an event of default under or report received by Seller pursuant to the Purchased Asset Documents; (ii) any notice of transfer of servicing under the Purchased Asset Documents and (iii) any other information with respect to the Purchased Assets that may be requested by Buyer from time to time and within Seller’s possession or control or which is otherwise reasonably obtainable by Seller.

(g) Seller will permit Buyer or its designated representative to inspect Seller’s non-privileged records with respect to the Collateral and the Purchased Items and the conduct and operation of its business related thereto upon reasonable prior written notice from Buyer or its designated representative, at such reasonable times and with reasonable frequency (not to exceed twice per calendar year unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing), and to make copies of extracts of any and all thereof,

46

subject to the terms of any confidentiality agreement between Buyer and Seller. Buyer shall act in a commercially reasonable manner in requesting and conducting any inspection relating to the conduct and operation of Seller’s business.

(h) If Seller shall at any time become entitled to receive or shall receive any rights, whether in addition to, in substitution of, as a conversion of, or in exchange for a Purchased Asset, or otherwise in respect thereof, Seller shall accept the same as Buyer’s agent, hold the same in trust for Buyer and deliver the same forthwith to Buyer (or the Custodian, as appropriate) in the exact form received, duly endorsed by Seller to Buyer, if required, together with all related and necessary duly executed transfer documents to be held by Buyer hereunder as additional collateral security for the Transactions. If any sums of money or property so paid or distributed in respect of the Purchased Assets shall be received by Seller, Seller shall, until such money or property is paid or delivered to Buyer, hold such money or property in trust for Buyer, segregated from other funds of Seller, as additional collateral security for the Transactions.

(i) At any time from time to time upon the reasonable request of Buyer, at the sole expense of Seller, Seller will promptly and duly execute and deliver such further instruments and documents and take such further actions as Buyer may reasonably request for the purposes of obtaining or preserving the full benefits of this Agreement including the perfected, first priority security interest required hereunder, (ii) ensure that such security interest remains fully perfected at all times and remains at all times first in priority as against all other creditors of such Seller (whether or not existing as of the Closing Date, any Purchase Date or in the future) and (iii) obtain or preserve the rights and powers herein granted (including, among other things, filing such UCC financing statements as Buyer may reasonably request). If any amount payable under or in connection with any of the Collateral or Purchased Items shall be or become evidenced by any promissory note, other instrument or certificated security, such note, instrument or certificated security shall be immediately delivered to Buyer, duly endorsed in a manner satisfactory to Buyer, to be itself held as a Purchased Item and/or Collateral, as applicable, pursuant to this Agreement, and the documents delivered in connection herewith.

(j) Seller shall provide, or cause to be provided, to Buyer the following financial and reporting information:

(i) Within 15 calendar days after each month-end, a monthly reporting package substantially in the form of **Exhibit III-A** attached hereto (the “**Monthly Reporting Package**”);

(ii) Within 45 calendar days after the last day of each of the first three fiscal quarters in any fiscal year, a quarterly reporting package substantially in the form of **Exhibit III-B** attached hereto (the “**Quarterly Reporting Package**”);

(iii) Within 90 calendar days after the last day of its fiscal year, an annual reporting package substantially in the form of **Exhibit III-C** attached hereto (the “**Annual Reporting Package**”); and

(iv) Upon Buyer’s request:

(A) a listing of any material changes in Hedging Transactions with Qualified Hedge Counterparties, the names of the Qualified Hedge Counterparties and the material terms of such Hedging Transactions, delivered within 10 calendar days after Buyer’s request; and

(B) copies of Seller’s and Guarantor’s Federal Income Tax returns, if any, delivered within 30 calendar days after the earlier of (A) filing or (B) the last filing extension period.

47

To the extent Seller fails to deliver any of the financial and reporting information required under this **clause (j)**, upon becoming aware of any such deficiency, either by notice from Buyer or otherwise, Seller shall have up to ten (10) Business Days to correct such deficiencies.

(k) Seller shall make a representative available to Buyer every month for attendance at a telephone conference, the date of which to be mutually agreed upon by Buyer and Seller, regarding the status of each Purchased Asset, Seller’s compliance with the requirements of **Articles 11** and **12**, and any other matters relating to the Transaction Documents or Transactions that Buyer wishes to discuss with Seller.

(l) Seller shall and shall cause Guarantor to at all times (i) comply with all material contractual obligations, (ii) comply in all respects with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders (including, without limitation, environmental laws) of any Governmental Authority or any other federal, state, municipal or other public authority having jurisdiction over Seller and Guarantor or any of its assets and Seller and Guarantor shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and maintain in full force and effect its legal existence, and all licenses material to its business and (iii) maintain and preserve its legal existence and all of its material rights, privileges, licenses and franchises necessary for the operation of its business (including, without limitation, preservation of all lending licenses held by Seller and of Seller’s status as a “qualified transferee” (however denominated) under all documents which govern the Purchased Assets).

(m) Seller shall or shall cause Guarantor to at all times keep proper books of records and accounts in which full, true and correct entries shall be made of its transactions fairly in accordance with GAAP, and set aside on its books from its earnings for each fiscal year all such proper reserves in accordance with GAAP.

(n) Seller shall observe, perform and satisfy all the terms, provisions, covenants and conditions required to be observed, performed or satisfied by it, and shall pay when due all costs, fees and expenses required to be paid by it, including Tax liabilities, under the Transaction Documents. Seller shall pay and discharge all taxes, levies, liens and other charges on its assets and on the Collateral that, in each case, in any manner would create any lien or charge upon the Collateral, other than any such taxes that are being appropriately contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and with respect to which adequate reserves have been provided in accordance with GAAP; provided such contest operates to suspend collection of the contested tax and enforcement of a lien.

(o) Seller shall advise Buyer in writing of the opening of any new chief executive office or the closing of any such office of Seller or Guarantor and of any change in Seller’s or Guarantor’s name or the places where the books and records pertaining to the Purchased Assets are held not less than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to taking any such action.

(p) Seller will maintain records with respect to the Collateral and Purchased Items and the conduct and operation of its business with no less a degree of prudence than if the Collateral and Purchased Items were held by Seller for its own account and will furnish Buyer, upon reasonable request by Buyer or its designated representative, with reasonable information obtainable by Seller with respect to the Collateral and Purchased Items and the conduct and operation of its business.

48

(q) Seller shall provide Buyer and its Affiliates with reasonable access plus any such additional reports as Buyer may reasonably request. Upon reasonable prior notice (unless a monetary Default, a material non-monetary Default or an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, in which case, no prior notice shall be required), during normal business hours, Seller shall allow Buyer to (i) review any operating statements, occupancy status and other property level information with respect to the underlying real estate directly or indirectly securing or supporting the Purchased Assets that either is in Seller’s possession or is available to Seller, (ii) examine, copy (at Buyer’s expense) and make extracts from its books and records, to inspect any of its Properties, and (iii) discuss Seller’s business and affairs with its Responsible Officers.

(r) Seller shall enter into Hedging Transactions with respect to each of the Hedge-Required Assets to the extent necessary to hedge interest rate risk associated with the Purchase Price on such Hedge-Required Assets, in a manner reasonably acceptable to Buyer, to the extent that such Hedging Transactions will not give rise to non-qualifying REIT income under section 856 of the Code.

(s) Seller shall take all such steps as Buyer deems necessary to perfect the security interest granted pursuant to **Article 6** in the Hedging Transactions, shall take such action as shall be necessary or advisable to preserve and protect Seller’s interest under all such Hedging Transactions (including, without limitation, requiring the posting of any required additional collateral thereunder, and hereby authorizes Buyer to take any such action that Seller fails to take after demand therefor by Buyer. Seller shall provide the Custodian and Acceptable Attorney with copies of all documentation relating to Hedging Transactions with Qualified Hedge Counterparties promptly after entering into same. All Hedging Transactions, if any, entered into by Seller with Buyer or any of its Affiliates in respect of any Purchased Asset shall be terminated contemporaneously with the repurchase of such Purchased Asset on the Repurchase Date therefor.

(t) Seller shall:

(i) continue to engage in business of the same general type as now conducted by it or otherwise as reasonably approved by Buyer prior to the date hereof and maintain and preserve its legal existence and all of its material rights, privileges, licenses and franchises necessary for the operation of its business (including, without limitation, preservation of all lending licenses held by Seller and of Seller’s status as a “qualified transferee” (however denominated) under all documents which govern the Purchased Assets);

(ii) comply with all contractual obligations and with the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders of Governmental Authorities (including, without limitation, all environmental laws) if failure to comply with such requirements would be reasonably likely (either individually or in the aggregate) to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(iii) keep adequate records and books of account, in which complete entries will be made in accordance with GAAP consistently applied;

(iv) not (a) cause or permit any change to be made in its name, organizational identification number, identity or corporate structure or (b) change its jurisdiction of organization, unless it shall have provided Buyer thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice of such change and shall have first taken all action required by Buyer for the purpose of perfecting or protecting the lien and security interest of Buyer established hereunder;

(v) pay and discharge all Taxes imposed on it or on its income or profits or on any of its Property prior to the date on which penalties attach thereto, except for any such Tax the payment of which is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings and against which adequate reserves are being maintained;

49

(vi) permit Affiliates of Buyer, upon reasonable prior notice (unless a monetary Default, a material non-monetary Default or an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, in which case, no prior notice shall be required), during normal business hours, to examine, copy and make extracts from its books and records, to inspect any of its Properties, and to discuss its business and affairs with its Responsible Officers, all to the extent reasonably requested by Buyer; and

(vii) not cause or permit any Change of Control without Buyer’s prior written consent.

(u) Seller shall cause each servicer of a Purchased Asset to provide to Buyer and to the Custodian via electronic transmission, promptly upon request by Buyer a Servicing Tape for the quarter (or any portion thereof) prior to the date of Buyer’s request**.**

(v) Seller has not and will not, except in connection with the obligations contemplated under the Transaction Documents:

(i) engage in any business or activity other than the entering into and performing its obligations under the Transaction Documents, and activities incidental thereto;

(ii) acquire or own any assets other than (A) the Purchased Assets, (B) loans and other assets being assessed by Buyer as a potential Purchased Asset, and (C) such incidental personal property related to each of the foregoing;

(iii) merge into or consolidate with any Person, or dissolve, terminate, liquidate in whole or in part, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets or change its legal structure;

(iv) (A) fail to observe all organizational formalities, or fail to preserve its existence as an entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (if applicable) under the applicable laws of the jurisdiction of its organization or formation, or (B) amend, modify, terminate or fail to comply with the provisions of its organizational documents, in each case without the prior written consent of Buyer;

(v) own any subsidiary, or make any investment in, any Person;

(vi) commingle its assets with the assets of any other Person (excluding any consolidation of its financials with those of an Affiliate in accordance with GAAP), or permit any Affiliate or constituent party independent access to its bank accounts;

(vii) incur any debt, secured or unsecured, direct or contingent (including guaranteeing any obligation), other than the debt incurred pursuant to this Agreement or any other Transaction Document and unsecured trade debt in an unpaid amount less than $100,000;

(viii) fail to maintain its records, books of account, bank accounts, financial statements, accounting records and other entity documents separate and apart from those of any other Person; except that Seller’s financial position, assets, liabilities, net worth and operating results may be included in the consolidated financial statements of an Affiliate, except, in each instance, to the extent permitted under GAAP;

50

(ix) except for capital contributions or capital distributions permitted under the terms and conditions of Seller’s organizational documents and properly reflected on its books and records, enter into any transaction, contract or agreement with any general partner, member, shareholder, principal, guarantor of the obligations of Seller, or any Affiliate of the foregoing, except upon terms and conditions that are intrinsically fair, commercially reasonable and substantially similar to those that would be available on an arm’s-length basis with unaffiliated third parties;

(x) maintain its assets in such a manner that it will be costly or difficult to segregate, ascertain or identify its individual assets from those of any other Person;

(xi) assume or guaranty the debts of any other Person, hold itself out to be responsible for the debts of any other Person, or otherwise pledge its assets to secure the obligations of any other Person or hold out its credit or assets as being available to satisfy the obligations of any other Person;

(xii) except in connection with a Purchased Asset or a loan or asset being assessed by Buyer as a potential Purchased Asset, make any loans or advances to any Person, or own any stock or securities of, any Person;

(xiii) fail to (A) file its own tax returns separate from those of any other Person, except to the extent Seller is treated as a “disregarded entity” for tax purposes and is not required to file separate tax returns under applicable Legal Requirements, and (B) pay any taxes required to be paid under applicable law; provided, however, that Seller shall not have any obligation to reimburse its equity holders or their Affiliates for any taxes that such equity holders or their Affiliates may incur as a result of any profits or losses of Seller;

(xiv) fail to (A) hold itself out to the public as a legal entity separate and distinct from any other Person, (B) conduct its business solely in its own name or (C) correct any misunderstanding of which Seller has Knowledge regarding its separate identity;

(xv) fail to maintain adequate capital for the normal obligations reasonably foreseeable in a business of its size and character and in light of its contemplated business operations, provided that the foregoing shall not require any member, partner or shareholder of Seller to make any additional capital contributions to Seller;

(xvi) if it is a partnership or limited liability company, without the unanimous written consent of all of its partners or members, as applicable, and the written consent of one hundred percent (100%) of all directors or managers of Seller, including, without limitation, each Independent Director, take any material action or any action that might cause such entity to become insolvent;

(xvii) fail to allocate shared expenses (including, without limitation, shared office space and services performed by an employee of an Affiliate) among the Persons sharing such expenses and to use separate stationery, invoices and checks bearing its own name;

(xviii) fail to remain solvent or pay its own liabilities only from its own funds; provided that the foregoing shall not require any member, partner or shareholder of Seller to make any additional capital contributions to Seller;

51

(xix) acquire obligations or securities of its partners, members, shareholders or other Affiliates, as applicable;

(xx) have any employees, but shall be permitted to utilize employees of its Affiliates;

(xxi) fail to maintain and use separate stationery, invoices and checks bearing its own name;

(xxii) have any of its obligations guaranteed by an Affiliate, other than Guarantor or;

(xxiii) identify itself as a department or division of any other Person;

(xxiv) acquire obligations or securities of its members or any Affiliates; or

(xxv) except in connection with the Purchased Assets or a loan or asset being assessed by Buyer as a potential Purchased Asset, buy or hold evidence of indebtedness issued by any other Person (other than cash or investment-grade securities).

(w) With respect to each Eligible Asset to be purchased hereunder that is an Eligible Asset, Seller shall notify Buyer in writing of the creation of any right or interest in such Eligible Asset or related mortgaged property that is senior to or *pari passu* with the rights and interests that are to be transferred to Buyer under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, and whether any such interest will be held or obtained by Seller or an Affiliate of Seller.

(x) Seller shall obtain customary estoppels and agreements reasonably acceptable to Buyer for each Asset that is subject to a ground lease.

(y) Seller shall be solely responsible for the fees and expenses of the Custodian and Acceptable Attorney, Depository and each servicer (including, without limitation, the Primary Servicer) of any or all of the Purchased Assets.

(z) By the date that is forty-five (45) calendar days following each anniversary of the Purchase Date with respect to each Purchased Asset, Seller shall, at its sole cost and expense, procure and deliver an updated Approved Valuation relating to each such Purchased Asset in each case prepared by an Approved Valuer and dated within ninety (90) days of the date on which it is delivered by Seller to Buyer.

**ARTICLE 12.**

**EVENTS OF DEFAULT; REMEDIES**

(a) Each of the following events shall constitute an “**Event of Default**” under this Agreement:

(i) Seller or Guarantor shall fail to repurchase (A) Purchased Assets upon the applicable Repurchase Date or (B) an Ineligible Asset (as hereunder defined) in accordance with **Article 12(c)**;

(ii) Buyer shall fail to receive on any Remittance Date the accreted value of the Price Differential (less any amount of such Price Differential previously paid by Seller to Buyer) (including, without limitation, in the event the Income paid or distributed on or in respect of the Purchased Assets is insufficient to make such payment and Seller does not make such payment or cause such payment to be made), except that such failure shall not be an Event of Default if

52

sufficient Income, including Principal Proceeds which would otherwise be remitted to Buyer pursuant to **Article 5** of this Agreement is on deposit in the Depository Account but the Depository fails to remit such funds to Buyer, so long as Seller causes such funds to be remitted to Buyer within one (1) Business Day of such failure;

(iii) Seller or Guarantor shall fail to cure any Margin Deficit in accordance with **Article 4** of this Agreement;

(iv) Seller or Guarantor shall fail to make any payment not otherwise addressed under this **Article 12(a)** owing to Buyer that has become due, whether by acceleration or otherwise under the terms of this Agreement or the terms of the Pledge and Security Agreement, or the Guarantee or any other Transaction Document, which failure is not remedied within three (3) Business Days of notice thereof;

(v) Seller shall default in the observance or performance of its obligation in any agreement contained in **Article 10** of this Agreement and, such default shall not be cured within five (5) Business Days after notice by Buyer to Seller thereof;

(vi) an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing under any Parallel Repurchase Facility;

(vii) an Act of Insolvency occurs with respect to Seller or Guarantor;

(viii) any of the Persons included within the definition of Knowledge as set forth in **Article 2** shall admit to any Person in writing of Seller’s or Guarantor’s inability to, or intention not to, perform any of its obligations hereunder;

(ix) the Depository Agreement, the Pledge and Security Agreement, the Parent Guaranty and Indemnity or any other Transaction Document or a replacement therefor acceptable to Buyer shall for whatever reason be terminated or cease to be in full force and effect, or the enforceability thereof shall be contested by Seller, Guarantor or any counter-party thereto, as the case may be;

(x) Seller or Guarantor shall be in default under (i) any Indebtedness of Seller or Guarantor, as applicable, which default (1) involves the failure to pay a matured obligation in excess of $100,000, with respect to Seller or $25,000,000, with respect to Guarantor or (2) permits the acceleration of the maturity of obligations by any other party to or beneficiary with respect to such Indebtedness, if the aggregate amount of the Indebtedness in respect of which such default or defaults shall have occurred is at least $100,000, with respect to Seller or $25,000,000, with respect to Guarantor; or (ii) any other material contract to which Seller or Guarantor is a party which default (1) involves the failure to pay a matured obligation or (2) permits the acceleration of the maturity of obligations by any other party to or beneficiary of such contract if the aggregate amount of such obligations is $100,000, with respect to Seller or $25,000,000, with respect to Guarantor;

(xi) (A) Seller or an ERISA Affiliate shall engage in any “prohibited transaction” (as defined in Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) involving any Plan that is not exempt from such Sections of ERISA and the Code, (B) any material “accumulated funding deficiency” (as defined in Section 302 of ERISA), whether or not waived, shall exist with respect to any Plan or any Lien in favor of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or a Plan shall arise on the assets of Seller or any ERISA Affiliate, (C) a Reportable Event (as referenced in

53

Section 4043(b)(3) of ERISA) shall occur with respect to, or proceedings shall commence to have a trustee appointed, or a trustee shall be appointed, to administer or to terminate, any Plan, which Reportable Event (as so defined) or commencement of proceedings or appointment of a trustee is, in the reasonable opinion of Buyer, likely to result in the termination of such Plan for purposes of Title IV of ERISA, (D) any Plan shall terminate for purposes of Title IV of ERISA, (E) Seller or any ERISA Affiliate shall, or in the reasonable opinion of Buyer is likely to, incur any liability in connection with a withdrawal from, or the insolvency or reorganization of, a Multiemployer Plan or (F) any other event or condition shall occur or exist with respect to a Plan; and in each case in **clauses (A)** through **(F)** above, such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, if any, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(xii) either (A) the Transaction Documents shall for any reason not cause, or shall cease to cause, Buyer to be the owner free of any adverse claim of any of the Purchased Assets, and such condition is not cured by Seller within five (5) Business Days after notice thereof from Buyer to Seller or after Seller otherwise has Knowledge thereof, or (B) if a Transaction is recharacterized as a secured financing, and the Transaction Documents with respect to any Transaction shall for any reason cease to create and maintain a valid first priority security interest in favor of Buyer in any of the Purchased Assets;

(xiii) an “**Event of Default**,” “**Termination Event**,” “**Potential Event of Default**” or other default or breach, however defined therein, occurs under any Hedging Transaction on the part of Seller, or the counterparty to Seller on any such Hedging Transaction with a Qualified Hedge Counterparty ceases to be a Qualified Hedge Counterparty, that is otherwise not cured within any applicable cure period thereunder after notice thereof from an Affiliated Hedge Counterparty or Qualified Hedge Counterparty to Seller;

(xiv) any governmental, regulatory, or self-regulatory authority shall have taken any action to remove, limit, restrict, suspend or terminate the rights, privileges, or operations of Seller or Guarantor, which suspension or termination has a Material Adverse Effect in the determination of Buyer;

(xv) any representation (other than representations and warranties of Seller set forth on **Exhibit V**, **Article 9(b)(x)(C)** or MTM Representations) made by Seller to Buyer shall have been incorrect or untrue in any respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated and, to the extent that such incorrect or untrue representation is capable of being cured by Seller, such incorrect or untrue representation is not cured by Seller within five (5) Business Days after notification from Buyer or after Seller otherwise has Knowledge thereof;

(xvi) a final non appealable judgment by any court of competent jurisdiction for the payment of money (a) rendered against Seller in an amount greater than $100,000 or (b) rendered against Guarantor in an amount greater than $25,000,000, and remained undischarged or unpaid for a period of ten (10) Business Days, unless such judgment is effectively stayed by fully bonding over or other means acceptable to Buyer;

(xvii) if Seller shall breach or fail to perform any of the covenants contained in this Agreement, other than those specifically otherwise referred to in this **Article 12**, and for all breaches other than the failure to transfer Income from a Collection Account to the Depository Account on a timely basis in accordance with the penultimate sentence of **Article 5(b)**, provided, however, such breach or failure to perform shall not be an Event of Default if, to the extent any such covenant is capable of being cured by Seller, such breach or failure to perform is cured by Seller no later than five (5) Business Days after notification from Buyer or after Seller otherwise

54

has Knowledge thereof, provided, further, if any covenant contained in this agreement provides Seller with a period of time to cure, correct or remedy any breach or failure to perform such covenant, the five (5) Business Day cure period provided in this **clause (xvii)** shall not modify, amend or increase such period of time provided therein;

(xviii) the Parent Guaranty and Indemnity or a replacement therefor acceptable to Buyer shall for whatever reason be terminated or cease to be in full force and effect, or the enforceability thereof shall be contested by Guarantor, Seller or any Affiliate of either such party; and

(xix) the breach by Guarantor of any term, covenant (financial or otherwise) or condition set forth in the Parent Guaranty and Indemnity or of any representation, warranty, certification or covenant made or deemed made in the Parent Guaranty and Indemnity by Guarantor or if any certificate furnished by Guarantor to Buyer pursuant to the provisions hereof or thereof or any information with respect to the Purchased Assets furnished in writing on behalf of Guarantor shall prove to have been false or misleading in any respect as of the time made or furnished; provided, however, that solely with respect to any non-monetary breach under the Parent Guaranty and Indemnity, such breach shall not constitute an Event of Default if Guarantor cures such breach within the cure period set forth in the Parent Guaranty and Indemnity, and if no such cure period exists, within five (5) Business Days following delivery of notice of such breach by Buyer to Guarantor;

(b) After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default the Buyer shall have no obligation to enter into any further Transactions hereunder and, Seller hereby appoints Buyer as attorney in fact of Seller for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Agreement and taking any action and executing or endorsing any instruments that Buyer may deem necessary or advisable to accomplish the purposes hereof, which appointment as attorney in fact is irrevocable and coupled with an interest. If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing with respect to Seller, the following rights and remedies shall be available to Buyer:

(i) At the option of Buyer, exercised by written notice to Seller (which option shall be deemed to have been exercised, even if no notice is given, immediately upon the occurrence of an Act of Insolvency with respect to Seller or Guarantor), the Repurchase Date for each Transaction hereunder shall, if it has not already occurred, be deemed immediately to occur (the date on which such option is exercised or deemed to have been exercised being referred to hereinafter as the “**Accelerated Repurchase Date**”).

(ii) If Buyer exercises or is deemed to have exercised the option referred to in **Article 12(b)(i)** of this Agreement:

(A) Seller’s obligations hereunder to repurchase all Purchased Assets shall become immediately due and payable on and as of the Accelerated Repurchase Date without presentment or demand of any kind, which are hereby expressly waived; and

(B) to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Repurchase Price with respect to each Transaction (determined as of the Accelerated Repurchase Date) shall be increased by the aggregate amount obtained by daily application of, on a 360-day-per-year basis for the actual number of days during the period from and including the Accelerated Repurchase Date to but excluding the date of payment of the Repurchase Price (as so increased), (x) the Pricing Rate for such Transaction multiplied by (y) the Repurchase Price for such Transaction (decreased by (I) any amounts actually remitted to

55

Buyer by the Depository or Seller from time to time pursuant to **Article 5** of this Agreement and applied to such Repurchase Price, and (II) any amounts applied to the Repurchase Price pursuant to **Article 12(b)(iii)** of this Agreement).

(iii) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to Seller, Buyer may (A) immediately sell, at a public or private sale in a commercially reasonable manner and at such price or prices as Buyer may deem satisfactory any or all of the Purchased Assets, and/or (B) in its sole discretion elect, in lieu of selling all or a portion of such Purchased Assets, to give Seller credit for such Purchased Assets in an amount equal to the Market Value of such Purchased Assets against the aggregate unpaid Repurchase Price for such Purchased Assets and any other amounts owing by Seller under the Transaction Documents. The proceeds of any disposition of Purchased Assets effected pursuant to this **Article 12(b)(iii)** shall be applied, (v) first, to the costs and expenses incurred by Buyer in connection with Seller’s default, including without limitation, all costs of collection associated with the interpretation and enforcement of Buyer’s rights and remedies under this Agreement and all of the other Transaction Documents; (w) *second*, to actual, out-of-pocket damages incurred by Buyer in connection with Seller’s default, (x) *third*, to the Repurchase Price; (y) *fourth*, to any Breakage Costs; and (z) *fifth*, to return any excess to Seller.

(iv) The parties recognize that it may not be possible to purchase or sell all of the Purchased Assets on a particular Business Day, or in a transaction with the same purchaser, or in the same manner because the market for such Purchased Assets may not be liquid. In view of the nature of the Purchased Assets, the parties agree that liquidation of a Transaction or the Purchased Assets does not require a public purchase or sale and that a good faith private purchase or sale shall be deemed to have been made in a commercially reasonable manner. Accordingly, Buyer may elect, in its sole discretion, the time and manner of liquidating any Purchased Assets, and nothing contained herein shall (A) obligate Buyer to liquidate any Purchased Assets on the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default or to liquidate all of the Purchased Assets in the same manner or on the same Business Day or (B) constitute a waiver of any right or remedy of Buyer.

(v) Seller shall be liable to Buyer and its Affiliates and shall indemnify Buyer and its Affiliates for (A) the amount (including in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement) of all out-of-pocket losses, costs and expenses, including reasonable legal fees and expenses of outside counsel, actually incurred by Buyer in connection with or as a consequence of an Event of Default with respect to Seller and (B) all documented actual costs incurred by Buyer in connection with Hedging Transactions in the event that Seller, from and after an Event of Default, takes any action to impede or otherwise affect Buyer’s remedies under this Agreement.

(vi) Buyer shall have, in addition to its rights and remedies under the Transaction Documents, all of the rights and remedies provided by applicable federal, state, foreign (where relevant), and local laws (including, without limitation, if the Transactions are recharacterized as secured financings, the rights and remedies of a secured party under the UCC of the State of New York, to the extent that the UCC is applicable, and the right to offset any mutual debt and claim), in equity, and under any other agreement between Buyer and Seller. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Buyer shall be entitled to set off the proceeds of the liquidation of the Purchased Assets against all of Seller’s obligations to Buyer under this Agreement, without prejudice to Buyer’s right to recover any deficiency.

(vii) Subject to the applicable notice and cure periods set forth herein, Buyer may exercise any or all of the remedies available to Buyer immediately upon the occurrence of an

56

Event of Default with respect to Seller and at any time during the continuance thereof. All rights and remedies arising under the Transaction Documents, as amended from time to time, are cumulative and not exclusive of any other rights or remedies that Buyer may have.

(viii) Buyer may enforce its rights and remedies hereunder without prior judicial process or hearing, and Seller hereby expressly waives any defenses Seller might otherwise have to require Buyer to enforce its rights by judicial process. Seller also waives, to the extent permitted by law, any defense Seller might otherwise have arising from the use of non-judicial process, disposition of any or all of the Purchased Assets, or from any other election of remedies. Seller recognizes that non-judicial remedies are consistent with the usages of the trade, are responsive to commercial necessity and are the result of a bargain at arm’s length.

(c) If at any time Buyer determines that a Purchased Asset is an Ineligible Asset, the related Transaction shall terminate and an Early Repurchase Date shall be deemed to occur with respect to such Purchased Asset. No later than (A) two (2) Business Days after receiving notice from Buyer that such Purchased Asset has become an Ineligible Asset or (B) three (3) Business Days after Seller’s Knowledge that such Purchased Asset has become an Ineligible Asset and Seller’s notice of same to Buyer, Seller shall repurchase the affected Purchased Asset and Seller shall pay the applicable Repurchase Price for such Purchased Asset to Buyer by depositing such amount in immediately available funds at the direction of Buyer. For purposes hereof, the following factors, without limitation, shall render a Purchased Asset an “**Ineligible Asset**”:

(i) any Purchased Asset that at any time Buyer determines is not an Eligible Asset as a result of any representation, warranty or material information made or provided by Seller or Guarantor being false or misleading at the time such representation or warranty was made or such material information was provided (other than MTM Representations);

(ii) any Purchased Asset that has been released from the possession of the applicable Acceptable Attorney that issued an Undertaking Letter in connection with the related Purchased Asset for a period in excess of five (5) Business Days without the consent of Buyer;

(iii) any Purchased Asset upon the occurrence of any Act of Insolvency with respect to any co-participant or any other Person having an interest in such Purchased Asset or any related Underlying Mortgaged Property that is senior to, or *pari passu* with, in right of payment or priority the rights of Buyer in such Purchased Asset

(iv) loans for which Seller or an Affiliate of Seller is the security trustee for such loan;

(v) any Purchased Asset for which Buyer has not received a Monthly Reporting Package in accordance with **Article 11(j)**;

(vi) Seller’s failure to cure any deficiency noted in the Asset Schedule received from Custodian and Exception Report (as defined in the Custodial Agreement) within five (5) calendar days of Buyer’s receipt of such Asset Schedule and Exception Report; or

(vii) any Purchased Asset which Buyer has determined the Market Value to be zero.

57

(d) Upon the occurrence of any of the events listed in **clause (d)(i)** through **(d)(x)** below, Buyer may, in addition to the factors set forth in the definition of Market Value, use, in its sole discretion, the occurrence of such events in its determination of Market Value (which Market Value may be zero); provided, however, that the occurrence of any of the events listed in **clause (d)(i)** through **(d)(x)** below by itself shall not cause the termination of the related Transaction:

(i) any Purchased Asset that is thirty (30) calendar days or more delinquent in the payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts payable under the terms of the related transaction documents;

(ii) any Purchased Asset has become a specially serviced loan (or the equivalent in the relevant jurisdiction) as defined in the applicable servicing agreement;

(iii) any Purchased Asset as to which a monetary default has occurred and is continuing;

(iv) any Purchased Asset as to which a non-monetary event of default shall have occurred and be continuing under any document included in the Purchased Asset File for such Purchased Asset;

(v) any Purchased Asset with respect to which there has been an extension, amendment, waiver, termination, rescission, cancellation, release or other modification to the terms of, or any collateral, guaranty or indemnity for, or the exercise of any material right or remedy of a holder (including all lending, corporate and voting rights, remedies, consents, approvals and waivers) of any related Purchased Asset Document that (A) has not been consented to by Buyer in writing and (B) has an adverse effect on Buyer’s interest in such Purchased Asset;

(vi) any Purchased Asset for which Buyer is relying on an Approved Valuation, the applicable valuation is not dated within ninety (90) calendar days of the proposed financing date (or such other period as approved by Buyer in Buyer’s sole discretion);

(vii) any Purchased Asset secured by properties that cease to have appropriate zoning approval, required insurance or similar legal compliance in the relevant jurisdiction;

(viii) any failure by Seller to deliver the complete Monthly Reporting Package described in Article 11(j), and Seller is unable to obtain such information necessary to complete the Monthly Reporting Package; provided, however, that prior to using such failure in Buyer’s determination of Market Value, Seller shall have a period of ninety (90) calendar days from the date of delivery of the incomplete Monthly Reporting Package to provide any missing information; provided, further, however, that prior to using such failure in Buyer’s determination of Market Value, so long as Seller is diligently pursuing such missing information to the reasonable satisfaction of Buyer, Seller shall have an additional thirty (30) calendar days (or such other time period as determined by Buyer in its sole discretion to provide any missing information);

(ix) any Purchased Asset upon the occurrence of any Act of Insolvency with respect to the underlying obligor; or

(x) any MTM Representation made or provided by Seller or Guarantor is false or misleading at the time such MTM Representation was made with respect to any Purchased Asset.

For the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained in **Article 12(d)** above shall be construed as a limitation on other factors for determining a Margin Deficit hereunder.

58

**ARTICLE 13.**

**SINGLE AGREEMENT**

Buyer and Seller acknowledge that, and have entered hereinto and will enter into each Transaction hereunder in consideration of and in reliance upon the fact that, all Transactions hereunder constitute a single business and contractual relationship and have been made in consideration of each other. Accordingly, each of Buyer and Seller agrees (i) to perform all of its obligations in respect of each Transaction hereunder, and that a default in the performance of any such obligations shall constitute a default by it in respect of all Transactions hereunder, (ii) that each of them shall be entitled to set off claims and apply property held by them in respect of any Transaction against obligations owing to them in respect of any other Transactions hereunder and (iii) that payments, deliveries and other transfers made by either of them in respect of any Transaction shall be deemed to have been made in consideration of payments, deliveries and other transfers in respect of any other Transactions hereunder, and the obligations to make any such payments, deliveries and other transfers may be applied against each other and netted.

**ARTICLE 14.**

**RECORDING OF COMMUNICATIONS**

**EACH OF BUYER AND SELLER SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT (BUT NOT THE OBLIGATION) FROM TIME TO TIME TO MAKE OR CAUSE TO BE MADE TAPE RECORDINGS OF COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN ITS EMPLOYEES, IF ANY, AND THOSE OF THE OTHER PARTY WITH RESPECT TO TRANSACTIONS; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT SUCH RIGHT TO RECORD COMMUNICATIONS SHALL BE LIMITED TO COMMUNICATIONS OF EMPLOYEES TAKING PLACE ON THE TRADING FLOOR OF THE APPLICABLE PARTY. EACH OF BUYER AND SELLER HEREBY CONSENTS TO THE ADMISSIBILITY OF SUCH TAPE RECORDINGS IN ANY COURT, ARBITRATION, OR OTHER PROCEEDINGS, AND AGREES THAT A DULY AUTHENTICATED TRANSCRIPT OF SUCH A TAPE RECORDING SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE A WRITING CONCLUSIVELY EVIDENCING THE PARTIES’ AGREEMENT.**

**ARTICLE 15.**

**NOTICES AND OTHER COMMUNICATIONS**

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices, consents, approvals and requests required or permitted hereunder shall be given in writing and shall be effective for all purposes if hand delivered or sent by (a) hand delivery, with proof of delivery, (b) certified or registered United States mail, postage prepaid, (c) expedited prepaid delivery service, either commercial or United States Postal Service, with proof of delivery, (d) by telecopier (with answerback acknowledged) provided that such telecopied notice must also be delivered by one of the means set forth above, or (e) by e-mail with confirmation of delivery, to the address specified in **Annex I** hereto or at such other address and person as shall be designated from time to time by any party hereto, as the case may be, in a written notice to the other parties hereto in the manner provided for in this **Article 15**. A notice shall be deemed to have been given: (v) in the case of hand delivery, at the time of delivery, (w) in the case of registered or certified mail, when delivered or the first attempted delivery on a Business Day, (x) in the case of expedited prepaid delivery upon the first attempted delivery on a Business Day, (y) in the case of telecopier, upon receipt of answerback confirmation, provided that such telecopied notice was also delivered as required in this **Article 15**, or (z) in the case of e-mail, upon confirmation of delivery. A party receiving a notice that does not comply with the technical requirements for notice under this **Article 15** may elect to waive in writing any deficiencies and treat the notice as having been properly given.

59

**ARTICLE 16.**

**ENTIRE AGREEMENT; SEVERABILITY**

This Agreement shall supersede any existing agreements between the parties containing general terms and conditions for repurchase transactions. Each provision and agreement herein shall be treated as separate and independent from any other provision or agreement herein and shall be enforceable notwithstanding the unenforceability of any such other provision or agreement.

**ARTICLE 17.**

**NON ASSIGNABILITY**

(a) Subject to **Article 17(b)** below, Seller may not assign any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Buyer and any attempt by Seller to assign any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Buyer shall be null and void. Buyer may, without consent of Seller (other than with respect to a Prohibited Transferee; provided, however, that Buyer shall not be subject to such limitation if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing), sell to one or more banks, financial institutions or other entities (“**Participants**”) participating interests in any Transaction, its interest in the Purchased Assets, or any other interest of Buyer under this Agreement. Buyer may, at any time and from time to time, assign to any Person (other than a Prohibited Transferee; provided, however, that Buyer shall not be subject to such limitation if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) (an “**Assignee**” and together with Participants, each a “**Transferee**” and collectively, the “**Transferees**”) all or any part of its rights in the Purchased Assets, or any other interest of Buyer under this Agreement; provided, however, that, upon Seller’s prior written consent, Buyer may sell to a Prohibited Transferee participating interests in any Transaction, its interest in the Purchased Asset or any other interest of Buyer under this Agreement, or assign to any Prohibited Transferee all or any part of its rights in the Purchased Assets, or any other interest of Buyer under this Agreement, so long as in each case (i) Buyer shall retain control and authority over its rights and obligations under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, (ii) Seller shall not be obligated to deal with any Person other than Buyer, and (iii) Seller shall not be charged for, incur or be required to reimburse Buyer or any other Person for any costs or expense relating to any such transfer, assignment or participation. As long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the foregoing requirements in sub-clauses (i) through (iii) of the preceding sentence shall also apply to any other assignment or participation by Buyer of all or any portion of its interest in this Agreement, any Transaction or any Purchased Asset; provided, however, that the control and authority over Buyer’s rights and obligations set forth in such sub-clause (i) and the obligation of Seller to deal with any Person as set forth in such sub-clause (ii), may be collectively transferred by Buyer to an Assignee that (A) is not a Prohibited Transferee, (B) is a bank, financial institution, pension fund, insurance company or similar Person or an Affiliate of any of the foregoing which, in each case, is regularly engaged in the business of owning commercial real estate loans or operating commercial real estate properties, and (C) has acquired an interest equal to or greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the entire interest in this Agreement, all Transactions and all Purchased Assets; provided, further, that such control and authority is transferred by Buyer in full (without Buyer retaining any such control or authority) and shall only be held by one such Assignee (and not multiple Assignees). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the preceding sentence shall not apply to any assignments, sales or transfers by Buyer to an Affiliate of Buyer of all or any part of Buyer’s rights in the Purchased Assets or any other interest of Buyer under this Agreement. Each of Seller and Guarantor agree to cooperate with Buyer in connection with any such assignment, transfer or sale of participating interest and to enter into such restatements of, and amendments, supplements and other modifications to, this Agreement in order to give effect to such assignment, transfer or sale.

60

(b) Title to all Purchased Assets and Purchased Items shall pass to Buyer and Buyer shall have free and unrestricted use of all Purchased Assets. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude Buyer from engaging in repurchase transactions with the Purchased Assets and Purchased Items or otherwise selling, pledging, repledging, transferring, hypothecating, or rehypothecating the Purchased Assets and Purchased Items, all on terms that Buyer may determine in its sole discretion; provided, however, that Buyer shall transfer the Purchased Assets to Seller on the applicable Repurchase Date free and clear of any pledge, lien, security interest, encumbrance, charge or other adverse claim on any of the Purchased Assets. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall obligate Buyer to segregate any Purchased Assets or Purchased Items transferred to Buyer by Seller.

(c) The Buyer, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of Seller, shall maintain, either at its offices at 1585 Broadway, New York, New York or electronically, a copy of each assignment and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Assignees, and ownership rights in the Transactions, Purchased Assets or in any other interests under this Agreement of any Assignee pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the “**Register**”). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and Seller, the Buyer and the Assignees shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as the beneficial owner of the interests in the Transactions, Purchased Assets or in any other interests under this Agreement for all purposes of this Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by Seller, the Buyer and any Assignee, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) If the Buyer sells a participation it shall, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of Seller, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the ownership rights in the Transactions, Purchased Assets or any other interests under this Agreement of each Participant (the “**Participant Register**”); provided that Buyer shall have no obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant’s ownership rights in the Transactions, Purchased Assets or any other interests under this Agreement) to any Person except to the extent (i) disclosing the portion of the Participant Register relating to a Participant with respect to which a claim for additional amounts is made under **Articles 3(g)**, **3(h)**, **3(j)**, **3(k)** or **3(l)**, or (ii) otherwise to the extent such disclosure is reasonably expected to be necessary to establish that such ownership rights in the Transactions or any other interests under this Agreement are in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Buyer shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, no sale, assignment, transfer or participation pursuant to this **Article 17** shall be effective unless and until reflected in the Register or Participant Register, as applicable.

**ARTICLE 18.**

**GOVERNING LAW**

**THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK PURSUANT TO SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE CONFLICT OF LAW PRINCIPLES THEREOF.**

61

**ARTICLE 19.**

**NO WAIVERS, ETC.**

No express or implied waiver of any Event of Default by either party shall constitute a waiver of any other Event of Default and no exercise of any remedy hereunder by any party shall constitute a waiver of its right to exercise any other remedy hereunder. No modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement and no consent by any party to a departure here from shall be effective unless and until such shall be in writing and duly executed by both of the parties hereto. Without limitation of any of the foregoing, the failure to give a notice pursuant to **Articles 4(a)** or **4(c)** hereof will not constitute a waiver of any right to do so at a later date.

**ARTICLE 20.**

**USE OF EMPLOYEE PLAN ASSETS**

(a) If assets of an employee benefit plan subject to any provision of ERISA are intended to be used by either party hereto (the “**Plan Party**”) in a Transaction, the Plan Party shall so notify the other party prior to the Transaction. The Plan Party shall represent in writing to the other party that the Transaction does not constitute a prohibited transaction under ERISA or is otherwise exempt therefrom, and the other party may proceed in reliance thereon but shall not be required so to proceed.

(b) Subject to the last sentence of subparagraph (a) of this **Article 20**, any such Transaction shall proceed only if Seller furnishes or has furnished to Buyer its most recent available audited statement of its financial condition and its most recent subsequent unaudited statement of its financial condition.

(c) By entering into a Transaction, pursuant to this **Article 20**, Seller shall be deemed (i) to represent to Buyer that since the date of Seller’s latest such financial statements, there has been no material adverse change in Seller’s financial condition that Seller has not disclosed to Buyer, and (ii) to agree to provide Buyer with future audited and unaudited statements of its financial condition as they are issued, so long as it is Seller in any outstanding Transaction involving a Plan Party.

**ARTICLE 21.**

**INTENT**

(a) The parties intend and recognize that each Transaction is a “repurchase agreement” as that term is defined in Section 101(47) of the Bankruptcy Code (except insofar as the type of Assets subject to such Transaction or the term of such Transaction would render such definition inapplicable), and a “securities contract” as that term is defined in Section 741 of the Bankruptcy Code (except insofar as the type of assets subject to such Transaction would render such definition inapplicable). The Parties intend (i) for each Transaction to qualify for the safe harbor treatment provided by the Bankruptcy Code and for Buyer to be entitled to all of the rights, benefits and protections afforded to Persons under the Bankruptcy Code with respect to a “repurchase agreement” as defined in Section 101(47) of the Bankruptcy Code and a “securities contract” as defined in Section 741(7) of the Bankruptcy Code and that payments under this Agreement are deemed “margin payments” or “settlement payments,” as defined in Section 101 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) for the grant of a security interest set forth in **Article 6** to also be a “securities contract” as defined in Section 741(7)(A)(xi) of the Bankruptcy Code and a “repurchase agreement” as that term is defined in Section 101(47)(A)(v) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) that Buyer (for so long as each party is either a “financial institution,” “financial participant,” “repo participant,” “master netting participant” or other entity listed in Sections 546, 555, 559, 561, 362(b)(6) or 362(b)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code) shall be entitled to the “safe harbor” benefits and protections afforded under the Bankruptcy Code with respect to a “repurchase agreement” and a “securities contract,” and a “master

62

netting contract” including (x) the rights, set forth in **Article 12** and in Section 555, 559 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code, to liquidate the Purchased Assets and terminate this Agreement, and (y) the right to offset or net out as set forth in **Article 12** and in Sections 362(b)(6), 632(b)(7), 362(o) and 546 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(b) It is understood that either party’s right to accelerate or terminate this Agreement or to liquidate Assets delivered to it in connection with the Transactions hereunder or to exercise any other remedies pursuant to **Article 12** hereof is a contractual right to accelerate or terminate this Agreement or to liquidate Assets as described in Sections 555 and 559 of the Bankruptcy Code. It is further understood and agreed that either party’s right to cause the termination, liquidation or acceleration of, or to offset net termination values, payment amounts or other transfer obligations arising under or in connection with this Agreement or the Transactions hereunder is a contractual right to cause the termination, liquidation or acceleration of, or to offset net termination values, payment amounts or other transfer obligations arising under or in connection with this Agreement as described in Section 561 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) The parties agree and acknowledge that if a party hereto is an “**insured depository institution**,” as such term is defined in the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, as amended (“**FDIA**”), then each Transaction hereunder is a “**qualified financial contract**,” as that term is defined in the FDIA and any rules, orders or policy statements thereunder (except insofar as the type of assets subject to such Transaction would render such definition inapplicable).

(d) Each party hereto further agrees that it shall not challenge the characterization of this Agreement or any Transaction as a “repurchase agreement,” “securities contract,” and/or “master netting agreement,” or each party as a “repo participant” within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code except in so far as the type of Purchased Assets subject to the Transactions or, in the case of a “repurchase agreement,” the term of the Transactions, would render such definition inapplicable.

(e) It is understood that this Agreement constitutes a “**netting contract**” as defined in and subject to Title IV of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 (“**FDICIA**”) and each payment entitlement and payment obligation under any Transaction hereunder shall constitute a “**covered contractual payment entitlement**” or “**covered contractual payment obligation**”, respectively, as defined in and subject to FDICIA (except insofar as one or both of the parties is not a “**financial institution**” as that term is defined in FDICIA).

(f) It is understood that this Agreement constitutes a “master netting agreement” as defined in Section 101(38A) of the Bankruptcy Code, and as used in Section 561 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(g) Each party to this Agreement acknowledges that it is its intent for purposes of U.S. federal, state and local income and franchise taxes (a) to treat each Transaction as indebtedness of Seller that is secured by the Purchased Assets and (b) that the Purchased Assets are owned by Seller in the absence of an Event of Default by Seller. All parties to this Agreement agree to such treatment and agree to take no action inconsistent with this treatment, unless required by law.

**ARTICLE 22.**

**DISCLOSURE RELATING TO CERTAIN FEDERAL PROTECTIONS**

The parties acknowledge that they have been advised that:

(a) in the case of Transactions in which one of the parties is a broker or dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“**SEC**”) under Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Securities Investor Protection Corporation has taken the position that the provisions of the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970 (“**SIPA**”) do not protect the other party with respect to any Transaction hereunder;

63

(b) in the case of Transactions in which one of the parties is a government securities broker or a government securities dealer registered with the SEC under Section 15C of the 1934 Act, SIPA will not provide protection to the other party with respect to any Transaction hereunder; and

(c) in the case of Transactions in which one of the parties is a financial institution, funds held by the financial institution pursuant to a Transaction hereunder are not a deposit and therefore are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, as applicable.

(d) In the case of Transactions in which one of the parties is an “insured depository institution”, as that term is defined in Section 1813(c)(2) of Title 12 of the United States Code, funds held by the financial institution pursuant to a Transaction are not a deposit and therefore are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Savings Association Insurance Fund or the Bank Insurance Fund, as applicable.

**ARTICLE 23.**

**CONSENT TO JURISDICTION; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL**

(a) **PURSUANT TO, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH, SECTION 5-1402 OF THE NEW YORK STATE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW, EACH PARTY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY (I) SUBMITS TO THE NON EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF ANY UNITED STATES FEDERAL OR NEW YORK STATE COURT SITTING IN MANHATTAN, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY SUCH COURT, SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSE OF ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT TO ENFORCE ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR RELATING IN ANY WAY TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND (II) WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT IT MAY EFFECTIVELY DO SO, ANY DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT AND ANY RIGHT OF JURISDICTION ON ACCOUNT OF ITS PLACE OF RESIDENCE OR DOMICILE.**

(b) **TO THE EXTENT THAT EITHER PARTY HAS OR HEREAFTER MAY ACQUIRE ANY IMMUNITY (SOVEREIGN OR OTHERWISE) FROM ANY LEGAL ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING, FROM JURISDICTION OF ANY COURT OR FROM SET OFF OR ANY LEGAL PROCESS (WHETHER SERVICE OR NOTICE, ATTACHMENT PRIOR TO JUDGMENT, ATTACHMENT IN AID OF EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT, EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR OTHERWISE) WITH RESPECT TO ITSELF OR ANY OF ITS PROPERTY, SUCH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES AND AGREES NOT TO PLEAD OR CLAIM SUCH IMMUNITY IN RESPECT OF ANY ACTION BROUGHT TO ENFORCE ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR RELATING IN ANY WAY TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.**

(c) **THE PARTIES HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT EACH MAY EFFECTIVELY DO SO, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING AND IRREVOCABLY CONSENT TO THE SERVICE OF ANY SUMMONS AND COMPLAINT AND ANY OTHER PROCESS BY THE MAILING OF COPIES OF SUCH PROCESS TO THEM AT THEIR RESPECTIVE ADDRESS SPECIFIED HEREIN. THE PARTIES HEREBY AGREE THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE**

64

**CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS ARTICLE 23 SHALL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF BUYER TO SERVE LEGAL PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY LAW OR AFFECT THE RIGHT OF BUYER TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING AGAINST SELLER OR ITS PROPERTY IN THE COURTS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS.**

(d) **SELLER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ALL RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR ANY INSTRUMENT OR DOCUMENT DELIVERED HEREUNDER OR THEREUNDER.**

**ARTICLE 24.**

**NO RELIANCE**

Each of Buyer and Seller hereby acknowledges, represents and warrants to the other that, in connection with the negotiation of, the entering into, and the performance under, the Transaction Documents and each Transaction thereunder:

(a) It is not relying (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any advice, counsel or representations (whether written or oral) of the other party to the Transaction Documents, other than the representations expressly set forth in the Transaction Documents;

(b) It has consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial and accounting advisors to the extent that it has deemed necessary, and it has made its own investment, hedging and trading decisions (including decisions regarding the suitability of any Transaction) based upon its own judgment and upon any advice from such advisors as it has deemed necessary and not upon any view expressed by the other party;

(c) It is a sophisticated and informed Person that has a full understanding of all the terms, conditions and risks (economic and otherwise) of the Transaction Documents and each Transaction thereunder and is capable of assuming and willing to assume (financially and otherwise) those risks;

(d) It is entering into the Transaction Documents and each Transaction thereunder for the purposes of managing its borrowings or investments or hedging its assets or liabilities and not for purposes of speculation; and

(e) It is not acting as a fiduciary or financial, investment or commodity trading advisor for the other party and has not given the other party (directly or indirectly through any other Person) any assurance, guarantee or representation whatsoever as to the merits (either legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial accounting or otherwise) of the Transaction Documents or any Transaction thereunder.

**ARTICLE 25.**

**INDEMNITY**

Seller hereby agrees to indemnify Buyer, Buyer’s designee that is holding a Purchased Asset File on behalf of and at the direction of Buyer, Buyer’s Affiliates and each of its officers, directors, and employees (“**Indemnified Parties**”) from and against any and all actual out-of-pocket liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, fees, costs, expenses (including

65

attorneys’ fees and disbursements) or disbursements (all of the foregoing, collectively “**Indemnified Amounts**”) that may at any time (including, without limitation, such time as this Agreement shall no longer be in effect and the Transactions shall have been repaid in full) be imposed on, incurred and paid by or asserted against any Indemnified Party in any way whatsoever arising out of or in connection with, or relating to the Transaction Documents including this Agreement or any Transactions hereunder or any action taken or omitted to be taken by any Indemnified Party under or in connection with any of the foregoing; provided, that Seller shall not be liable for liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, fees, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of Buyer or any Indemnified Party. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Seller agrees to hold Buyer harmless from and indemnify Buyer against all Indemnified Amounts with respect to all Purchased Assets relating to or arising out of any violation or alleged violation of any environmental law, rule or regulation or any consumer credit laws, including without limitation ERISA, the Truth in Lending Act and/or the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act; provided, that Seller shall not be liable for liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, fees, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of Buyer or any Indemnified Party. In any suit, proceeding or action brought by Buyer in connection with any Purchased Asset for any sum owing thereunder, or to enforce any provisions of any Purchased Asset, Seller will save, indemnify and hold Buyer harmless from and against all actual out-of-pocket expense (including reasonable attorneys’ fees of outside counsel), loss or damage suffered by reason of any defense, set off, counterclaim, recoupment or reduction or liability whatsoever of the account debtor or obligor thereunder, arising out of a breach by Seller of any obligation thereunder or arising out of any other agreement, indebtedness or liability at any time owing to or in favor of such account debtor or obligor or its successors from Seller. Seller also agrees to reimburse Buyer as and when billed by Buyer for all Buyer’s reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection with Buyer’s due diligence reviews with respect to the Purchased Assets (including, without limitation, those incurred pursuant to **Article 26** and **Article 3** (including, without limitation, all Pre-Purchase Legal Expenses, even if the underlying prospective Transaction for which they were incurred does not take place for any reason) and the enforcement or the preservation of Buyer’s rights under this Agreement, any Transaction Documents or Transaction contemplated hereby, including without limitation the reasonable fees and disbursements of its outside counsel. Seller hereby acknowledges that the obligation of Seller hereunder is a recourse obligation of Seller and this **Article 25** shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the Transactions contemplated hereby.

**ARTICLE 26.**

**DUE DILIGENCE**

Seller acknowledges that Buyer has the right to perform continuing due diligence reviews with respect to the Purchased Assets, for purposes of verifying compliance with the representations, warranties and specifications made hereunder, or otherwise, and Seller agrees that upon reasonable prior notice to Seller, Buyer or its authorized representatives will be permitted during normal business hours to examine, inspect, and make copies and extracts of, the Purchased Asset Files, Servicing Records and any and all documents, records, agreements, instruments or information relating to such Purchased Assets in the possession or under the control of Seller, Primary Servicer and any other servicer or sub servicer and/or the Custodian. Seller agrees to reimburse Buyer for any and all reasonable out of pocket costs and expenses incurred by Buyer with respect to continuing due diligence on the Purchased Assets, which shall be paid by Seller to Buyer within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of an invoice therefor. Seller also shall make available to Buyer a knowledgeable financial or accounting officer for the purpose of answering questions respecting the Purchased Asset Files and the Purchased Assets. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Seller acknowledges that Buyer may enter into Transactions with Seller based solely upon the information provided by Seller to Buyer and the representations, warranties and covenants

66

contained herein, and that Buyer, at its option, has the right at any time to conduct a partial or complete due diligence review on some or all of the Purchased Assets. Buyer may underwrite such Purchased Assets itself or engage a third party underwriter to perform such underwriting. Seller agrees to cooperate with Buyer and any third party underwriter in connection with such underwriting, including, but not limited to, providing Buyer and any third party underwriter with access to any and all documents, records, agreements, instruments or information relating to such Purchased Assets in the possession, or under the control, of Seller. Seller further agrees that Seller shall reimburse Buyer for any and all attorneys’ fees, costs and expenses incurred by Buyer in connection with continuing due diligence on Eligible Assets and Purchased Assets.

**ARTICLE 27.**

**SERVICING**

(a) Each servicer of any Purchased Asset (including the Primary Servicer) shall service the Assets for the benefit of Buyer and Buyer’s successors and assigns. The appointment of each servicer of any Purchased Asset (including the Primary Servicer) shall be subject to the prior written approval of Buyer, not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Seller shall cause each such servicer (including the Primary Servicer) to service the Purchased Assets at Seller’s sole cost and for the benefit of Buyer in accordance with Accepted Servicing Practices; provided that, without prior written consent of Buyer in its sole discretion as required by **Article 7(e)**, no servicer (including the Primary Servicer) of any of the Purchased Assets shall take any action with respect to any Purchased Asset described in **Article 7(e)**.

(b) Seller agrees that Buyer is the owner of all servicing records, including, but not limited to, any and all servicing agreements (including, without limitation, the Primary Servicing Agreement or any other servicing agreement relating to the servicing of any or all of the Purchased Assets) (collectively, the “**Servicing Agreements**”), files, documents, records, data bases, computer tapes, copies of computer tapes, proof of insurance coverage, insurance policies, valuations, other closing documentation, payment history records, and any other records relating to or evidencing the servicing of Purchased Assets (the “**Servicing Records**”), so long as the Purchased Assets are subject to this Agreement. Seller covenants to safeguard such Servicing Records and to deliver them promptly to Buyer or its designee at Buyer’s request.

(c) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Buyer may, in its sole discretion, (i) sell its right to the Purchased Assets on a servicing released basis and/or (ii) terminate Seller (as the servicer), Primary Servicer or any other servicer or sub servicer of the Purchased Assets with or without cause, in each case without payment of any termination fee.

(d) Seller shall not employ sub-servicers or any other servicer other than Primary Servicer pursuant to the Primary Servicing Agreement to service the Purchased Assets without the prior written approval of Buyer, in Buyer’s sole discretion. If the Purchased Assets are serviced by such a Buyer approved sub-servicer or any other servicer, Seller shall, irrevocably assign all rights, title and interest (if any) in the servicing agreements in the Purchased Assets to Buyer. Seller shall cause all servicers and sub-servicers engaged by Seller to execute a Direct Agreement with Buyer acknowledging Buyer’s security interest and agreeing that each servicer and/or sub servicer shall transfer all Income with respect to the Purchased Assets in accordance with the applicable Servicing Agreement and so long as any Purchased Asset is owned by Buyer hereunder, following notice from Buyer to Seller and each such servicer of an Event of Default under this Agreement, each such servicer (including Primary Servicer) or sub-servicer shall take no action with regard to such Purchased Asset other than as specifically directed by Buyer.

67

(e) The payment of servicing fees shall be subordinate to payment of amounts outstanding under any Transaction and this Agreement.

(f) For the avoidance of doubt, Seller retains no economic rights to the servicing, other than Seller’s rights under the Primary Servicing Agreement or any other servicing agreement related to the Purchased Assets. As such, Seller expressly acknowledges that the Purchased Assets are sold to Buyer on a “servicing released” basis with such servicing retained by the Servicer.

(g) Seller shall cause each servicer of a Purchased Asset to provide to Buyer via electronic transmission, promptly upon request by Buyer a Servicing Tape for the quarter (or any portion thereof) prior to the date of Buyer’s request.

**ARTICLE 28.**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

(a) All rights, remedies and powers of Buyer hereunder and in connection herewith are irrevocable and cumulative, and not alternative or exclusive, and shall be in addition to all other rights, remedies and powers of Buyer whether under law, equity or agreement. In addition to the rights and remedies granted to it in this Agreement, to the extent this Agreement is determined to create a security interest, Buyer shall have all rights and remedies of a secured party under the UCC.

(b) The Transaction Documents may be executed in counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all of such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

(c) The headings in the Transaction Documents are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of the Transaction Documents.

(d) Without limiting the rights and remedies of Buyer under the Transaction Documents, Seller shall pay Buyer’s reasonable actual out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including reasonable fees and expenses of accountants, attorneys and advisors, incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution, consummation and administration of, and any amendment, supplement or modification to, the Transaction Documents and the Transactions thereunder, whether or not such Transaction Document (or amendment thereto) or Transaction is ultimately consummated. Seller agrees to pay Buyer on demand all costs and expenses (including reasonable expenses for legal services of every kind) of any subsequent enforcement of any of the provisions hereof, or of the performance by Buyer of any obligations of Seller in respect of the Purchased Assets, or any actual or attempted sale, or any exchange, enforcement, collection, compromise or settlement in respect of any of the Collateral or Purchased Items and for the custody, care or preservation of the Collateral or Purchased Items (including insurance costs) and defending or asserting rights and claims of Buyer in respect thereof, by litigation or otherwise. In addition, Seller agrees to pay Buyer on demand all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable expenses for legal services) incurred in connection with the maintenance of the Depository Account and registering the Collateral and Purchased Items in the name of Buyer or its nominee. All such expenses shall be recourse obligations of Seller to Buyer under this Agreement.

(e) In addition to any rights now or hereafter granted under applicable law or otherwise, and not by way of limitation of such rights, Seller and Guarantor hereby grant to Buyer and its Affiliates, including the Affiliated Hedge Counterparty, if applicable, a right of offset, to secure repayment of all amounts owing to Buyer or its Affiliates by Seller, Guarantor or any Subsidiary of Guarantor under the Transaction Documents and any Hedging Transactions, upon any and all monies, securities, collateral or other property of Seller and the proceeds therefrom, now or hereafter held or received by Buyer or its

68

Affiliates or any entity under the control of Buyer or its Affiliates and its respective successors and assigns (including, without limitation, branches and agencies of Buyer, wherever located), for the account of Seller, Guarantor or any Subsidiary of Guarantor, whether for safekeeping, custody, pledge, transmission, collection, or otherwise, and also upon any and all deposits (general or specified) and credits of Seller, Guarantor or any Subsidiary of Guarantor at any time existing. Buyer and its Affiliates are hereby authorized at any time and from time to time upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, without notice to Seller, Guarantor or any Subsidiary of Guarantor, any such notice being expressly waived, to offset, appropriate, apply and enforce such right of offset against any and all items hereinabove referred to against any amounts owing to Buyer or its Affiliates by Seller, Guarantor or any Subsidiary of Guarantor under the Transaction Documents or any Hedging Transactions, irrespective of whether Buyer or its Affiliates shall have made any demand hereunder and although such amounts, or any of them, shall be contingent or unmatured and regardless of any other collateral securing such amounts. Seller, Guarantor or any Subsidiary of Guarantor shall be deemed directly indebted to Buyer and its Affiliates in the full amount of all amounts owing to Buyer and its Affiliates by Seller, Guarantor or any Subsidiary of Guarantor under the Transaction Documents and any Hedging Transaction, and Buyer and its Affiliates shall be entitled to exercise the rights of offset provided for above. ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO REQUIRE BUYER OR ITS AFFILIATES TO EXERCISE THEIR RIGHTS OR REMEDIES WITH RESPECT TO ANY OTHER COLLATERAL OR PURCHASED ITEMS THAT SECURE THE AMOUNTS OWING TO BUYER OR ITS AFFILIATES BY SELLER, GUARANTOR OR ANY SUBSIDIARY OF GUARANTOR UNDER THE TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS AND ANY HEDGING TRANSACTIONS, PRIOR TO EXERCISING THEIR RIGHT OF OFFSET WITH RESPECT TO SUCH MONIES, SECURITIES, COLLATERAL, DEPOSITS, CREDITS OR OTHER PROPERTY OF SELLER, GUARANTOR OR ANY SUBSIDIARY OF GUARANTOR, ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVED BY SELLER, GUARANTOR OR ANY SUBSIDIARY OF GUARANTOR. For purposes of this **Article 28(e)**, Guarantor’s Subsidiaries shall only refer to those Subsidiaries that are not organized as special purpose entities as of the date hereof under their respective organizational documents.

(f) Seller and Guarantor agree that neither shall assert any claims against Buyer for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages for the actual use or purported use of proceeds hereunder.

(g) Each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Agreement shall be prohibited by or be invalid under such law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

(h) This Agreement contains a final and complete integration of all prior expressions by the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and shall constitute the entire agreement among the parties with respect to such subject matter, superseding all prior oral or written understandings.

(i) The parties understand that this Agreement is a legally binding agreement that may affect such party’s rights. Each party represents to the other that it has received legal advice from counsel of its choice regarding the meaning and legal significance of this Agreement and that it is satisfied with its legal counsel and the advice received from it.

(j) Should any provision of this Agreement require judicial interpretation, it is agreed that a court interpreting or construing the same shall not apply a presumption that the terms hereof shall be more strictly construed against any Person by reason of the rule of construction that a document is to be construed more strictly against the Person who itself or through its agent prepared the same, it being agreed that all parties have participated in the preparation of this Agreement.

69

(k) Wherever pursuant to this Agreement, Buyer exercises any right given to it to consent or not consent, or to approve or disapprove, or any arrangement or term is to be satisfactory to, Buyer in its sole discretion, Buyer shall decide to consent or not consent, or to approve or disapprove or to decide that arrangements or terms are satisfactory or not satisfactory, in its sole discretion and such decision by Buyer shall be final and conclusive.

(l) Each Affiliated Hedge Counterparty is an intended third party beneficiary of this Agreement and the parties hereto agree that this Agreement shall not be amended or otherwise modified without the written consent of each Affiliated Hedge Counterparty, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

70

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as a deed as of the day first written above.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| BUYER: | | | | |
|  | | | | |
| **MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.,** a national banking association | | | | |
|  |  | | | |
| By: |  | /s/ Geoffrey Kott | | |
|  |  | Name: |  | Geoffrey Kott |
|  |  | Title: |  | Authorized Signatory |

71

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| SELLER: | | | | |
|  | | | | |
| **PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC**,  a Delaware limited liability company | | | | |
|  |  | | | |
| By: |  | /s/ Douglas Armer | | |
|  |  | Name: |  | Douglas Armer |
|  |  | Title: |  | Managing Director, Head of Capital Markets and Treasurer |

72

**ANNEXES, EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| ANNEX I |  | Names and Addresses for Communications between Parties |
|  |  | |
| ANNEX II |  | Wire Instructions of Buyer and Seller |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT I |  | Form of Confirmation |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT II |  | Authorized Representatives of Seller |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT III-A |  | Monthly Reporting Package |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT III-B |  | Quarterly Reporting Package |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT III-C |  | Annual Reporting Package |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT IV |  | Forms of Power of Attorney |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT V |  | Representations and Warranties Regarding Individual Purchased Assets |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT VI |  | Advance Procedures |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT VII |  | Form of Margin Deficit Notice |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT VIII |  | Tax Compliance Certificates |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT IX |  | UCC Filing Jurisdictions |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT X |  | Form of Release Letter |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XI |  | Covenant Compliance Certificate |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XII |  | Form of Re-Direction Letter |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XIII |  | Form of Undertaking Letter |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XIV |  | Form of Security Deed |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XV |  | Custodial Delivery |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XVI |  | Form of Bailee Letter |
|  |  | |
| EXHIBIT XVII |  | Prohibited Transferees |

73

**ANNEX I**

**NAMES AND ADDRESSES FOR COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN PARTIES**

Buyer:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A. | | |
| 1585 Broadway, 2nd Floor | | |
| New York, New York 10036 | | |
| Attention: |  | Geoffrey Kott |
| Telephone: |  | (212) 761-3140 |
| Telecopy: |  | (718) 233-2160 |
| Email: |  | Geoffrey.Kott@morganstanley.com |

With copies to:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A. | | |
| One Utah Center, 201 South Main Street | | |
| Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 | | |
|  | | |
| MORGAN STANLEY | | |
| 25 Cabot Square | | |
| Canary Wharf | | |
| London UK E14 4QA | | |
| Attention: |  | Andress Ross Atkins |
| Telephone: |  | +44 20 7677-1641 |
| Telecopy: |  | +44 20 7056-0662 |
| Email: |  | Andrew.Atkins@morganstanley.com |

and:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| Paul Hastings LLP | | |
| 75 East 55th Street | | |
| New York, New York 10022 | | |
| Attention: |  | John A. Cahill, Esq. |
| Telephone: |  | (212) 318-6260 |
| Telecopy: |  | (212) 230-7682 |
| Email: |  | johncahill@paulhastings.com |

Seller:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC | | |
| c/o Blackstone Mortgage Trust, Inc. | | |
| 345 Park Avenue | | |
| New York, New York 10154 | | |
| Attention: |  | Douglas Armer |
| Telephone: |  | (212) 583-5000 |
| Email: |  | BXMTMSBRepo@blackstone.com |

With copies to:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| Ropes & Gray LLP | | |
| 1211 Avenue of the Americas | | |
| New York, New York 10036 | | |
| Attention: |  | David C. Djaha |
| Telephone: |  | (212)841-0489 |
| Telecopy: |  | (646)728-2936 |
| Email: |  | david.djaha@ropesgray.com |

**ANNEX II**

**WIRE INSTRUCTIONS FOR BUYER AND SELLER**

Seller:

Account Number: 59183013

Bank: Bank of America

Bank Sort Code: 165050

IBAN # GB57 BOFA 1650 5059 1830 13

Bank Swift ID # BOFA GB22

Buyer:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| TO: |  | HSBC PLC |
| SWIFT CODE: |  | MIDLGB22 |
| SORT CODE: |  | 40-05-15 |
| ACCOUNT NAME: |  | MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A. |
| ACCOUNT NUMBER: |  | 57276261 |
| REF: |  | BMXT |
| ATTN: |  | EU Warehouse |

**EXHIBIT I**

**CONFIRMATION STATEMENT**

**MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Seller is pleased to deliver our written **CONFIRMATION** of our agreement to enter into the Transaction pursuant to which Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. shall purchase from us the Purchased Assets identified on the attached **Schedule 1** pursuant to the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2014 (the “**Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement**”), between MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A. (“**Buyer**”) and PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC (“**Seller**”) on the following terms. Capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings given in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| Confirmation Statement Date: |  | , 20 |
|  |  | |
| Purchased Asset: |  | [        Name], as further identified on Schedule 1 |
|  |  | |
| Purchase Date: |  | , 20 |
|  |  | |
| Principal amount of Purchased Asset: |  | [£ ] |
|  |  | |
| LTV: |  | xx% |
|  |  | |
| Repurchase Date: |  | , 20 |
|  |  | |
| Purchase Price: |  | [£ ] |
|  |  | |
| Change in Purchase Price: |  | [£ ], see Transaction Activity Log on Schedule 2 |
|  |  | |
| Hedge-Required Asset: |  | [Y/N] |
|  |  | |
| Pricing Rate: |  | LIBOR Rate plus         % |
|  |  | |
| Maximum Advance Rate: |  | xx% |
|  |  | |
| Type of Funding: |  | [Table / Non-table] |
|  |  | |
| Requested Currency and Wire Amount: |  |  |
|  |  | |
| Wiring Instructions: |  | See Schedule 3 |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Name and address for communications: |  | Buyer: |  | MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.  1585 Broadway, 2nd Floor  New York, New York 10036  Attention:          Geoffrey Kott  Telephone:        (212) 761-3140  Telecopy:          (718) 233-2160  Email:                Geoffrey.Kott@morganstanley.com    With copies to:    Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A.  One Utah Center, 201 South Main Street  Salt Lake City, Utah 84111    Morgan Stanley  25 Cabot Square  Canary Wharf  London, UK E14 4QA    Attention: Andrew Ross Atkins  Telephone: +44 20 7677-1641  Telecopy: +44 20 7056-0662  Email: andrew.atkins@morganstanley.com    And:    Paul Hastings LLP  75 East 55th Street  New York, New York 10022  Attention:          John A. Cahill, Esq.  Telephone:        (212) 318-6260  Telecopy:          (212) 230-7682  Email:                johncahill@paulhastings.com |
|  |  | |  | |
|  |  | Seller: |  | Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC  c/o Blackstone Mortgage Trust, Inc.  345 Park Avenue  New York, New York 10154  Attention: Douglas Armer  Telephone: (212) 583-5000  Email: BXMTMSBRepo@blackstone.com    With copies to: |
|  |  |  |  | Ropes & Gray LLP  1211 Avenue of the Americas  New York, New York 10036  Attention: David C. Djaha  Telephone: (212) 841-0489  Telecopy: (646) 728-2936  Email: david.djaha@ropesgray.com |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| **PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC**,  a Delaware limited liability company | | |
|  |  | |
| By: |  |  |
|  |  | Name: |
|  |  | Title: |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| AGREED AND ACKNOWLEDGED: | | |
|  | | |
| MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A. | | |
|  |  | |
| By: |  |  |
|  |  | Name: |
|  |  | Title: |

**Schedule 1 to Confirmation Statement**

Purchased Assets:

Aggregate Principal Amount:

Each representation and warranty made with respect to the Purchased Assets set forth below, remain true, correct and complete as of the date hereof.

1. [Insert list of current Purchased Assets]

**Schedule 2 to Confirmation Statement**

Transaction Activity Log

Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC: Morgan Stanley, N.A.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| Purchased Asset: |  | xxxxx |
|  |  | |
| Purchase Date: |  | xx-xx-xxxx |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | **Date** | |  |  | **Principal amount of Purchased Asset** | |  |  | **Advance** **Rate** | |  |  | **LTV** | |  |  | **Purchase** **Price** | |  |  | **Maximum** **Advance Rate** | |  |  | **Buyer’s** **Margin Amount** | |  |  | **Applicable** **Spread** | |  |  | **Market** **Value** | |  |  | **Financing** **Fee Paid** | |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |
| Status |  |  |  |  |  |  | — |  |  |  | 0.00 | % |  |  |  |  |  |  | — |  |  |  | 0.00 | % |  |  | — |  |  |  | 0.00 | % |  |  | — |  |  |  | — |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |
| /\ |  |  | *xx-xx-xxxx* |  |  |  | *140,000,000.00* |  |  |  | *80.00* | *%* |  |  | *67.44* | *%* |  |  | *112,000,000.00* |  |  |  | *80.00* | *%* |  |  | *112,000,000.00* |  |  |  | *1.75* | *%* |  |  | *140,000,000.00* |  |  |  | — |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |
| Status |  |  | *xx-xx-xxxx* |  |  |  | 140,000,000.00 |  |  |  | 80.00 | % |  |  | 67.44 | % |  |  | 112,000,000.00 |  |  |  | 80.00 | % |  |  | 112,000,000.00 |  |  |  | 1.75 | % |  |  | 140,000,000.00 |  |  |  | — |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |
| /\ |  |  | *xx-xx-xxxx* |  |  |  | — |  |  |  | *-29.29* | *%* |  |  | *30.19* | *%* |  |  | *(41,000,000.00* | *)* |  |  | *0.00* | *%* |  |  | — |  |  |  | *0.00* | *%* |  |  | — |  |  |  | — |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |
| Status |  |  | *xx-xx-xxxx* |  |  |  | 140,000,000.00 |  |  |  | 50.71 | % |  |  | 97.63 | % |  |  | 71,000,000.00 |  |  |  | 80.00 | % |  |  | 112,000,000.00 |  |  |  | 1.75 | % |  |  | 140,000,000.00 |  |  |  | — |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |
| /\ |  |  | *xx-xx-xxxx* |  |  |  | — |  |  |  | *27.86* | *%* |  |  | *0.00* | *%* |  |  | *39,000,000.00* |  |  |  | *0.00* | *%* |  |  | — |  |  |  | *0.00* | *%* |  |  | — |  |  |  | — |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | |
| Status |  |  | *xx-xx-xxxx* |  |  |  | 140,000,000.00 |  |  |  | 78.57 | % |  |  | 97.63 | % |  |  | 110,000,000.00 |  |  |  | 80.00 | % |  |  | 112,000,000.00 |  |  |  | 1.75 | % |  |  | 140,000,000.00 |  |  |  | — |  |

**Schedule 3 to Confirmation Statement**

**Wiring Instructions:**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| Acct Name: |  | Blackstone Mortgage Trust, Inc |
|  |  | |
| Account Number: |  | 59183013 |
|  |  | |
| Bank Sort Code: |  | 165050 |
|  |  | |
| IBAN #: |  | GB57 BOFA 1650 5059 1830 13 |
|  |  | |
| Bank SWIFT ID#: |  | BOFAGB22 |

**EXHIBIT II**

**AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES OF SELLER**

[SELLER TO PROVIDE]

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| **Name** |  | **Specimen Signature** |

**EXHIBIT III-A**

**MONTHLY REPORTING PACKAGE**

The Monthly Reporting Package shall include, *inter alia*, the following:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| • |  | A listing of all Purchased Assets reflecting (i) the payment status of each Purchased Asset and any material changes in the financial or other condition of each Purchased Asset, including, without limitation any new or ongoing litigation; and (ii) any representation and/or warranty breaches under the Purchased Asset Documents. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| • |  | A listing of any existing Defaults of which Seller has Knowledge. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| • |  | All other information as Buyer, from time to time, may reasonably request with respect to Seller or any Purchased Asset, obligor or Underlying Mortgaged Property. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| • |  | A certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit XI** to this Agreement (the “**Covenant Compliance Certificate**”), from a Responsible Officer. |

**EXHIBIT III-B**

**QUARTERLY REPORTING PACKAGE**

The Quarterly Reporting Package shall include, *inter alia*, the following:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| • |  | Any and all financial statements, rent rolls or other material information received from the borrowers related to each Purchased Asset together with the information set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| • |  | A remittance report containing servicing information including without limitation, the information as more particularly set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto with respect to the Purchased Assets serviced by any servicer (such remittance report, a “**Servicing Tape**”), or to the extent any servicer does not provide any such Servicing Tape, a remittance report containing the servicing information that would otherwise be set forth in the Servicing Tape. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| • |  | Consolidated unaudited financial statements of Guarantor presented fairly in accordance with GAAP or, if such financial statements being delivered have been filed with the SEC pursuant to the requirements of the 1934 Act, or similar state securities laws, presented in accordance with applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements and delivered to Buyer within the same time frame as are required to be filed in accordance with such applicable statutory or regulatory requirements, in either case accompanied by a Covenant Compliance Certificate, including a statement of operations and a statement of changes in cash flows for such quarter and statement of net assets as of the end of such quarter, and certified as being true and correct by a Covenant Compliance Certificate. |

**Schedule 1 To Quarterly Reporting Package**

[Attached hereto]

**Schedule 2 to Quarterly Reporting Package**

**[Servicer]**

**[Borrower Name]**

**Servicing Tape**

**Reporting Period Ending**

**xx-xx-xxxx**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Servicer Reference |  | Borrower Name |  | As of date |  | Loan ld |  | Custodian |  | Property Name |  | Borrower Name |  | Street Address |  | Address City |  | Address  State |  | Address  County |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Totals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| LIBOR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| From |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Days |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**[Servicer)**

**[Borrower Name]**

**Servicing Tape**

**Reporting Period Ending**

**xx-xx-xxxx**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Servicer Reference |  | Borrower Name |  | Address Zip |  | Lien Status |  | Amortization Type |  | Property Type |  | Occupancy |  | Loan Purpose |  | Original Coupon |  | Current Coupon |  | Original Balance |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Totals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| LIBOR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| From |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Days |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**[Servicer)**

**[Borrower Name]**

**Servicing Tape**

**Reporting Period Ending**

**xx-xx-xxxx**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Servicer Reference |  | Borrower Name |  | Current Balance |  | P&l Original |  | P&l Current |  | Origination Date |  | First Payment Date |  | Maturity  Date |  | Date Paid Thru |  | Original Term |  | Original Amortization Term |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Totals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| LIBOR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| From |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Days |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**[Servicer)**

**[Borrower Name]**

**Servicing Tape**

**Reporting Period Ending**

**xx-xx-xxxx**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Servicer Reference |  | Borrower Name |  | Product Type |  | Balloon |  | LTV Original |  | LTV Current |  | Balance Appraisal |  | Appraisal Date |  | Original Spread |  | Payment Frequency |  | Servicer /Facility Agent |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Totals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| LIBOR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| From |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Days |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**[Servicer)**

**[Borrower Name]**

**Servicing Tape**

**Reporting Period Ending**

**xx-xx-xxxx**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Servicer Reference |  | Borrower Name |  | Servicing / Agent Fee |  | Prepayment Penalty |  | Months Freely Prepayable |  | Prepayment Penalty |  | Index |  | Rounding Method |  | Date First Cpn Change |  | Date First Pmt Change |  | Date Next Cpn Change |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Totals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| LIBOR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| From |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Days |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**[Servicer)**

**[Borrower Name]**

**Servicing Tape**

**Reporting Period Ending**

**xx-xx-xxxx**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Servicer Reference |  | Borrower Name |  | Date Next Pmt Change |
|  |  | |  | |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |
| [Loan Name] |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Totals |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |
| LIBOR |  |  |  |  |
| From |  |  |  |  |
| To |  |  |  |  |
| Days |  |  |  |  |

**EXHIBIT III-C**

**ANNUAL REPORTING PACKAGE**

The Annual Reporting Package shall include, *inter alia*, the following:

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | • |  | Guarantor’s consolidated audited financial statements, prepared by a nationally recognized independent certified public accounting firm and presented fairly in accordance with GAAP or, if such financial statements being delivered have been filed with the SEC pursuant to the requirements of the 1934 Act, or similar state securities laws, presented in accordance with applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements and delivered to Buyer within the same time frame as are required to be filed in accordance with such applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements, in either case accompanied by a Covenant Compliance Certificate, including a statement of operations and a statement of changes in cash flows for such quarter and statement of net assets as of the end of such quarter accompanied by an unqualified report of the nationally recognized independent certified public accounting firm that prepared them. |

**EXHIBIT IV**

**FORM OF POWER OF ATTORNEY (NY Law)**

Know All Men by These Presents, that PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**Seller**”), does hereby appoint MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A. (“**Buyer**”), its attorney in fact to act in Seller’s name, place and stead in any way that Seller could do with respect to (i) the completion of any endorsements of documents or instruments relating to the Purchased Assets, including without limitation, any transfer documents related thereto and any written notices to underlying obligors to effectuate a legal transfer of the Purchased Assets, (ii) the recordation of any instruments relating to such Purchased Assets, (iii) the preparation and filing, in form and substance satisfactory to Buyer, of such financing statements, continuation statements, and other uniform commercial code forms, as Buyer may from time to time, reasonably consider necessary to create, perfect, and preserve Buyer’s security interest in the Purchased Assets, and (iv) the enforcement of Seller’s rights under the Purchased Assets purchased by Buyer pursuant to the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2014 (the “**Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement**”), between Buyer and Seller, and to take such other steps as may be necessary or desirable to enforce Buyer’s rights against such Purchased Assets, the related Purchased Asset Files and the Servicing Records to the extent that Seller is permitted by law to act through an agent; provided, however, that Buyer agrees not to exercise its rights under this instrument unless a monetary Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

TO INDUCE ANY THIRD PARTY TO ACT HEREUNDER, SELLER HEREBY AGREES THAT ANY THIRD PARTY RECEIVING A DULY EXECUTED COPY OR FACSIMILE OF THIS INSTRUMENT MAY ACT HEREUNDER, AND THAT REVOCATION OR TERMINATION HEREOF SHALL BE INEFFECTIVE AS TO SUCH THIRD PARTY UNLESS AND UNTIL ACTUAL NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE OR SUCH REVOCATION OR TERMINATION SHALL HAVE BEEN RECEIVED BY SUCH THIRD PARTY, AND SELLER ON ITS OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF SELLER’S ASSIGNS, HEREBY AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS ANY SUCH THIRD PARTY FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS THAT MAY ARISE AGAINST SUCH THIRD PARTY BY REASON OF SUCH THIRD PARTY HAVING RELIED ON THE PROVISIONS OF THIS INSTRUMENT.

THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK PURSUANT TO SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Seller has caused this Power of Attorney to be executed as a deed this [    ] day of [            ].

[SIGNATURES ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| PARLEX 6 UK FINCO LLC,  a Delaware limited liability company | | |
|  |  | |
| By: |  |  |
|  |  | Name: |
|  |  | Title: |

**FORM OF POWER OF ATTORNEY (English law)**

THIS DEED OF POWER OF ATTORNEY is made and given on             , 20    , by PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company whose registered office is at c/o The Corporation Trust Company, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19801 (the “**Seller**”) in favour of MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A., whose registered office is at 1585 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10036 (the “**Attorney**”), for the purposes and on the terms hereinafter set forth.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| (A) | By a £250,000,000 Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement dated March 3, 2014 (the “**Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement**”), the Seller agreed to sell, and the Attorney agreed to purchase, the Purchased Assets on terms requiring the Seller to repurchase the same on the terms set out therein. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| (B) | In connection with the agreement of the Attorney to purchase the Purchased Assets and for the protection of the Attorney’s interest therein, the Seller has agreed to enter into these presents for the purposes hereinafter appearing. |

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH and THE SELLER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY APPOINTS (within the meaning of Section 4 of the Powers of Attorney Act 1971 of England & Wales) and by way of security for the performance of its obligations as Seller under the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement the Attorney to be its true and lawful attorney in the name of the Seller or otherwise, for and on behalf of the Seller to do any of the following acts, deeds and things or any of them which the Attorney considers, in each case, necessary for the protection or preservation of the Attorney’s interests and rights in and to the Purchased Assets:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1 | To execute under hand or under seal or otherwise perfect any deeds or documents, and take such action and do all other things, as may be necessary or desirable to effect the sale and transfer of the Purchased Assets to the Attorney (or to perfect or register the same). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 2 | To exercise its rights, powers and discretions in respect of the Purchased Assets, including without limitation. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | to accelerate and enforce the same (including any Security therefor); |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | to collect, demand, sue for and receive all monies due or payable under the Purchased Assets; and |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | to exercise all rights, powers and discretions under or in respect of the Purchased Assets. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3 | To assign, sell, create Security over or otherwise dispose of any Purchased Asset in such manner as it may think fit. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 4 | The Attorney shall have the power in writing under seal by an officer of the Attorney from time to time to appoint a substitute (each, a “**Substitute Attorney**”) who shall have the power to act on behalf of the Seller (whether concurrently with or independently of the Attorney) as if that Substitute Attorney shall have been originally appointed as the Attorney by this Deed and/or to revoke any such appointment at any time without assigning any reason therefor provided the Attorney shall continue to be liable for the negligence, wilful misconduct or bad faith of any such Substitute Attorney appointed by it. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 5 | To the extent necessary, the Seller undertakes to ratify and confirm whatever the Attorney (or any Substitute Attorney) does or purports to do in good faith in the exercise of any power conferred by this Power of Attorney. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 6 | As used herein “**Security**” shall mean means a mortgage, charge (fixed or floating), standard security, pledge, lien, assignment for security, hypothecation, right of set-off, reservation of title or security interest or any other agreement, trust or arrangement (including, without limitation, a sale and repurchase agreement) having a similar effect and any agreement to enter into, create or establish any of the foregoing or the equivalent of any of the foregoing in any relevant jurisdiction. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 7 | Buyer agrees not to exercise its rights under this instrument unless a monetary Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. |

THE SELLER DECLARES THAT:

The Seller declares that a person who deals with the Attorney in good faith may accept a written statement signed by the Attorney to the effect that this Power of Attorney has not been revoked as conclusive evidence of that fact.

Words and expressions defined in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement shall have the same meanings in this Power of Attorney except so far as the context otherwise requires.

It is intended that this Power of Attorney takes effect as a deed notwithstanding the fact that the Seller may only execute this document under hand.

This Power of Attorney and any dispute or claim (including any non-contractual disputes or claims) arising out of or in connection with it shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law. The courts of England shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with this Power of Attorney or its subject matter or formation (including non-contractual disputes or claims).

[SIGNATURES ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** this Power of Attorney has been executed and delivered as a deed on the day and year first before written.

**Seller:**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| **EXECUTED** as a deed by [Seller], a company incorporated in [—], acting by                          [and                         ] being [a] person[s] who, in accordance with the laws of that territory, [is]/[are] acting under the authority of that company |  | )  )  )  )  ) |  | [Authorised Signatory] |
|  |  |  |  | Name: |
|  |  |  |  | Title |
| in the presence of: |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| (*Signature of Witness*) |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |
| Name: |  |  |  |  |
| Address: |  |  |  |  |
| Occupation: |  |  |  |  |

**EXHIBIT V**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

**REGARDING EACH INDIVIDUAL PURCHASED ASSET THAT IS A**

**SENIOR MORTGAGE LOAN**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.1 | [INTENTIONALLY DELETED] |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.2 | Information |

The information set forth in the Information in relation to such Senior Mortgage Loan is complete, true and correct in all material respects as at the date it was delivered by Seller to Buyer.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.3 | Compliance with law |

Such Senior Mortgage Loan complies in all material respects with (or is exempt from) all Requirements of Law relating to such Senior Mortgage Loan.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.4 | Ownership |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | Seller will immediately prior to the purchase of the same by Buyer from Seller have an Eligible Interest in such Senior Mortgage Loan. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | Immediately prior to the purchase of such Senior Mortgage Loan by Buyer from Seller, Seller had good title to, and was the sole legal and beneficial owner of, such Senior Mortgage Loan free and clear of any and all Liens. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | The entry into by Seller of this Agreement (and the agreements contemplated hereby) in relation to such Senior Mortgage Loan does not require Seller to obtain any approval, consent, authorisation or order of or registration or filing with or notice to, any court or Governmental Authority that has not been obtained. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.5 | Mortgages |

Subject to the Reservations, the Mortgages related to and delivered in connection with such Senior Mortgage Loan constitute valid and enforceable first priority mortgages upon the related Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate prior to all other Liens, except for:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | matters to which like properties are commonly subject; and |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | any other matters expressly agreed by Buyer, |

and none of which matters referred to in items (a) and (b) above materially interferes with the security provided by such Mortgage or the marketability or current use of the Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate or the current ability of the Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate to generate operating income sufficient to service the Senior Mortgage Loan (items (a) and (b) above being, the “**Permitted Liens**”).

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.6 | Assignment of Leases and Rents |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | The Assignment of Leases and Rents related to and delivered in connection with such Senior Mortgage Loan establishes and creates a legal, valid, subsisting, binding and, subject to the Reservations and Permitted Liens, enforceable first priority perfected (save for the giving of any notices to third parties required to perfect the same) Lien in the related Mortgagor’s interest in all leases, sub-leases, licenses or other agreements pursuant to which any person is entitled to occupy, use or possess all or any portion of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate (the “**Assigned Property**”). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | Each assignor under each such Assignment of Leases and Rents has the full right to assign the relevant Assigned Property. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | Each such Assignment of Leases and Rents is sufficient (if such security constituted by such Assignment of Leases and Rents was to be enforced) to convey (subject to the Reservations) to the assignee named therein all of the assignor’s right, title and interest in, to and under the relevant Assigned Property. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.7 | Mortgage status; Waivers and modifications |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | No Mortgage has been satisfied, cancelled, rescinded or subordinated in whole or in material part, and, except for releases required or permitted under the terms and conditions of the related Purchased Asset Documents, the related Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate has not been released from such Mortgage, in whole or in material part, nor has any instrument been executed that would effect any such satisfaction, cancellation, subordination, rescission or release except for any partial re-conveyances of portions of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate that do not materially adversely affect the value of such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | None of the terms of any Mortgage, Assignment of Leases and Rents or other security document or instrument securing such Senior Mortgage Loan have been impaired, waived, altered or modified in any respect, except by written instruments, all of which are included in the related Purchased Asset File. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | No Mortgage securing such Senior Mortgage Loan provides for or permits, without the prior written consent of the holder of the Mortgage, the related Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate to secure any other debt or obligation except as expressly described in the Purchased Asset Documents relating to the same. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.8 | Chattels |

Subject to the Reservations and Permitted Liens, the Mortgage in respect of each Senior Loan contains valid and enforceable first priority Liens over those items of personal property located on the Underlying Mortgaged Property for such Senior Mortgage Loan that either: (a) are reasonably necessary for the Mortgagor in respect of the same to operate such Underlying Mortgaged Property; or (b) are (as indicated in the valuation obtained in connection with the origination of such Senior Mortgage Loan material to the value of the Underlying Mortgaged Property (other than any personal property subject to a purchase money Lien or a sale and leaseback financing arrangement permitted under the terms of the related Purchased Asset Documents or any other personal property leases applicable to such personal property).

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.9 | Registrations and Filings |

All acts and things have been done and all filings, recordings and registrations have been made (or have been submitted in proper form for filing, recording and/or registration) in all public places necessary to perfect a valid first priority Lien in each Underlying Mortgaged Property securing such Senior Mortgage Loan.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.10 | Condition of the Underlying Mortgaged Properties |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | Except as set forth in the reports prepared in connection with the origination or acquisition of such Senior Mortgage Loan, each related Underlying Mortgaged Property is, to the Knowledge of Seller, free and clear of any damage that would materially and adversely affect its value as security for such Senior Mortgage Loan (normal wear and tear excepted). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | Seller has received no notice of any pending or, to its Knowledge, threatened steps to effect the compulsory purchase of all or any material portion of any Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate securing such Senior Mortgage Loan. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | To the Knowledge of Seller (based on valuations obtained in connection with the origination of such Senior Mortgage Loan as of the date of the origination of such Senior Mortgage Loan), no such valuation disclosed any matter specifically affecting the Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate that would materially and adversely affect the value or marketability of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.11 | Title |

The original lender (or an agent therefor) under such Senior Mortgage Loan, obtained from lawyers appointed by it or with its consent a report on title which showed no adverse entries, or, if such report did reveal any adverse title entry, such title entry would not have caused a reasonably prudent lender of money secured on property similar to the Underlying Mortgaged Property and similarly situated to decline to proceed with the related advance on its agreed terms.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.12 | No further advances/no partly paid Assets |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | The proceeds of such Senior Mortgage Loan have been fully disbursed and there is no obligation for future advances with respect thereto. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | With respect to such Senior Mortgage Loan, any and all requirements as to completion of any on-site or off-site improvement and as to disbursements of any funds escrowed for such purpose that were to have been complied with on or before the Purchase Date for the same have been complied with, or any such funds so escrowed have not been released. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | Neither Seller nor any of its Affiliates has any obligation to make any further capital contributions to any Mortgagor under such Senior Mortgage Loan. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (d) | Other than as described in paragraph (a) above, in connection with the origination of such Senior Mortgage Loan, Seller or its Affiliates has no obligation to make loans to, make guarantees on behalf of, or otherwise extend credit to, or make any of the foregoing for the benefit of, any Mortgagor or any other person under or in connection with such Senior Mortgage Loan. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.13 | Purchased Asset Documents provisions |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | To the extent applicable, the Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan together with applicable law, contain customary and enforceable provisions for comparable Underlying Mortgaged Properties similarly situated such as would be expected to render the rights and remedies of the lender thereunder adequate for the practical realisation against the related Underlying Mortgaged Property of the principal benefits of the security intended to be provided thereby. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | Seller has no Knowledge that the representations and warranties in the Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan are not true and correct in all material respects, and Seller is not aware of any adverse change with respect to the such Senior Mortgage Loan, the relevant Mortgagor, the relevant Underlying Mortgaged Property or the owner of the relevant Underlying Mortgaged Property that would render any such representation or warranty not true or correct in any material respect. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | There is no default or breach existing under the Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan and no event has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or giving of notice or both and the expiration of any grace or cure period, would constitute a default or breach thereunder, unless any such event, default or breach has not had and is not expected to have a material adverse effect on such Senior Mortgage Loan. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (d) | Seller is not party to any document, instrument or agreement, and there is no document, that by its terms adversely modifies or affects the rights and obligations of any holder of such Senior Mortgage Loan and Seller has not consented to any material change or waiver to any term or provision of any such document, instrument or agreement and no such change or waiver exists. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (e) | The Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan require the related Mortgagor to provide the holder of such Senior Mortgage Loan with (i) annual audited accounts of each obligor in respect of such Senior Mortgage Loan, (ii) semi-annual unaudited management accounts of each obligor in respect of such Senior Mortgage Loan, (iii) annual valuations for the related Underlying Mortgaged Properties comprising real estate, (iv) quarterly rent rolls and quarterly forecast of expenses for the related Underlying Mortgaged Properties. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.14 | Security trusts |

To the extent applicable, if any Mortgage or other Lien constituted in the Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan is held on trust for the lenders and/or related parties:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | a trustee, duly qualified under applicable law to serve as such, is properly designated and serving as such; and |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | no fees or expenses other than customary costs and indemnities are payable to such trustee by Seller except in connection with a trustee’s sale after default by the related Mortgagor or in connection with any full or partial release of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property or related security for the related Senior Mortgage Loan. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.15 | Environmental conditions |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | An environmental site assessment (or an update of a previous assessment) was performed with respect to each Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate in connection with the origination of such Senior Mortgage Loan, and a copy of each such assessment (an “**Environmental Report**”) has been delivered or made available to Buyer. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | To the Knowledge of Seller, there is no environmental condition or circumstance affecting any such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate that would have a material adverse effect on the value or marketability of such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | To the Knowledge of Seller there is no material outstanding violation of any applicable Environmental Law with respect to any such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate that would have a material adverse effect on the value or marketability of such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (d) | Each Mortgage contains customary terms requiring the related Mortgagor to comply with all applicable Environmental Laws. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (e) | Where any such Environmental Report disclosed the existence of a material and adverse environmental condition or circumstance affecting any such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate: |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (i) | the related Mortgagor was required either to provide additional security and/or to obtain an operations and maintenance plan; or |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (ii) | the related Mortgagor provided evidence that applicable Governmental Authorities would not take any action, or require the taking of any action, in respect of such condition or circumstance. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (f) | The Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan contain provisions pursuant to which the related borrower or a principal of such borrower has agreed to indemnify the mortgagee for damages resulting from violations of any applicable Environmental Laws unless caused by that mortgagee’s gross negligence or wilful misconduct. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.16 | Planning Law |

To the Knowledge of Seller, there are no material violations of any applicable planning laws or regulations, building codes or land laws applicable to any Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate related to such Senior Mortgage Loan or the use and occupancy thereof which would have a material adverse effect on the value, operation or net operating income of such Underlying Mortgaged Property. The Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan require the related Mortgagor to comply with all Requirements of Law where failure so to comply has or is reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.17 | Status of the Purchased Asset Documents |

The Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan that were executed by or on behalf of the related Mortgagor are the legal, valid and binding obligation of such Mortgagor(s) (subject to any non-recourse provisions contained therein), enforceable in accordance with its terms and there is no valid defence, counterclaim or right of offset or rescission available to the related Mortgagor with respect to such Purchased Asset Documents, in each case, subject to Reservations.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.18 | Insurance |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | Each Underlying Mortgaged Property securing such Senior Mortgage Loan is, and is required pursuant to the related Purchased Asset Documents to be, covered by insurance (including, without limitation with respect to fire and extended perils insurance) on the relevant Underlying Mortgaged Property and plant and machinery thereon (including fixtures and improvements) at least equal to the lesser of the replacement cost of improvements located on such Underlying Mortgaged Property, with no deduction for depreciation, or the outstanding principal balance of such Senior Mortgage Loan and in any event, the amount necessary to avoid the operation of any co-insurance provisions. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | Each Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate securing such Senior Mortgage Loan is covered by a buildings insurance policy against those risks usually covered by a reasonably prudent mortgagee of a property of the same nature and in a comparable location. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | The relevant insurance policy for any Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate securing such Senior Mortgage Loan provides cover in respect of at least three years loss of rent. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (d) | Each Underlying Mortgaged Property securing such Senior Mortgage Loan is covered by comprehensive general liability insurance against claims for personal and bodily injury, death or property damage occurring on, in or about the related Underlying Mortgaged Property, in an amount usually covered by a reasonably prudent mortgagee of a property of the same nature and in a comparable location. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (e) | Seller has not received and (so far as Seller is aware) nor has any other lender (or agent or trustee therefor) in respect of such Senior Mortgage Loan (each, a “**Mortgagee**”) received written notice that any such insurance policy is about to lapse on account of failure by the relevant entity maintaining such insurance to pay the relevant premiums. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (f) | Such insurance policy contains a standard mortgagee clause that names the Mortgagee in respect of such Senior Mortgage Loan as an additional insured and that requires at least thirty days’ (in the case of termination or cancellation other than for non-payment of premiums) and at least ten days’ (in the case of termination or cancellation for non-payment of premiums) prior notice to the holder of the related Mortgage, and no such notice has been received, including any notice of non-payment of premiums, that has not been cured. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (g) | Each Mortgage securing such Senior Mortgage Loan obliges the related Mortgagor to maintain all such insurance and, upon such Mortgagor’s failure to do so, authorises the holder of the Mortgage to maintain such insurance at the related Mortgagor’s cost and expense and to seek reimbursement therefor from such Mortgagor. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (h) | Each insurance policy referred to in this Clause is in full force and effect with respect to the related Underlying Mortgaged Property; and all insurance coverage required under such Senior Mortgage Loan, which insurance covers such risks and is in such amounts as are customarily acceptable to prudent commercial and multifamily mortgage lending institutions lending on the security of property comparable to the related Underlying Mortgaged Property in the jurisdiction in which such Underlying Mortgaged Property is located. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (i) | All premiums due and payable in respect of each insurance policy referred to in this paragraph have been paid; and no notice of termination or cancellation with respect to any such insurance policy has been received by Seller. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (j) | Except for certain amounts not greater than amounts which would be considered prudent by an institutional commercial and/or multifamily mortgage lender with respect to a similar Senior Mortgage Loan and which are set forth in the related |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan, any other insurance proceeds in respect of loss, damage or destruction, will be applied either: (i) to the repair or restoration of all or part of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate; or (ii) the reduction of the outstanding principal balance of such Senior Mortgage Loan, subject in either case to requirements with respect to leases at the related Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate and to other exceptions customarily provided for by prudent institutional lenders for similar loans. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.19 | Taxes |

There are no delinquent or unpaid Taxes, or other outstanding charges affecting any Underlying Mortgaged Property securing such Senior Mortgage Loan which are or may become secured against such Underlying Mortgaged Property or payable out of the proceeds thereof (in either case) at a priority equal to or higher than the related Mortgage.

For purposes of this paragraph, Taxes shall not be considered unpaid until the date on which interest and/or penalties would be first payable thereon.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.20 | Mortgagor Bankruptcy/Insolvency |

To the Knowledge of Seller, no bankruptcy, liquidation, receivership, administration, moratorium or a winding up or administrative order or dissolution (or the equivalent thereof in any relevant jurisdiction) has been made against any Mortgagor in relation to such Senior Mortgage Loan.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.21 | Mortgagor |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | The owners of each Underlying Mortgaged Property securing such Senior Mortgage Loan were duly organised and validly existing and, as of the time of the origination of such Senior Mortgage Loan with requisite power and authority to own their assets and to transact the business in which they is now engaged, and such Underlying Mortgaged Properties constitute the principal assets of the owners of such Underlying Mortgaged Property. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | The owners of each Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate securing such Senior Mortgage Loan has good and marketable title to such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate and such owners have not received any written notice regarding any violation of any easement, restrictive covenant or similar instrument affecting the Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate that would materially and adversely affect the value or marketability of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.22 | Leasehold Title |

Each Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate securing such Senior Mortgage Loan consists of the related Mortgagor’s freehold estate or, if such Senior Mortgage Loan is secured in whole or in part by the interest of a Mortgagor under a Ground Lease, by the related Mortgagor’s interest in the Ground Lease. With respect to any Senior Mortgage Loan secured by a Ground Lease:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | such Ground Lease has, where registerable, been duly registered; such Ground Lease permits the current use of the Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate and permits or does not prohibit the interest of the Ground Lessee thereunder to be encumbered by the related Mortgage and does not restrict the use of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate by such Ground Lessee, its successors or assigns in a manner that would adversely affect the security provided by the related Mortgage by limiting in any way its current use; and there has been no material change in the payment terms of such Ground Lease since the origination or acquisition of the related Purchased Loan, with the exception of material changes reflected in written documents that are a part of the related Purchased Asset File; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | such Ground Lease is in full force and effect, and Seller has received no notice that an event of default has occurred thereunder, and, to Seller’s Knowledge, there exists no condition that, but for the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would result in a breach of covenant under the terms of such Ground Lease; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | such Ground Lease has an original term (including any extension options set forth therein) which extends at least twenty years beyond the stated maturity date of such Senior Mortgage Loan; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (d) | under the terms of such Ground Lease, any estoppel or consent letter received by the Mortgagee from the Lessor and the related Mortgage, taken together, any related insurance proceeds will be applied either to the repair or restoration of all or part of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate, with the mortgagee having the right to hold and disburse such proceeds as the repair or restoration progresses (except in such cases where a provision entitling another party (including the relevant insurer) to hold and disburse such proceeds would not be viewed as commercially unreasonable by a prudent commercial mortgage lender for conduit programs), or to the payment or defeasance of the outstanding principal balance of such Senior Mortgage Loan together with any accrued interest thereon; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (e) | such Ground Lease does not impose any restrictions on subletting which would be viewed as commercially unreasonable by prudent commercial mortgage lenders in the lending area where the Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate is located; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (f) | such Ground Lease may not be amended, modified, cancelled or terminated without the prior written consent of Seller in its capacity as lender under the Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan and any such action without such consent is not binding on Seller in its capacity as lender under such Purchased Asset Documents, its successors or assigns, except termination or |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | cancellation if (i) an event of default occurs under the Ground Lease, (ii) notice thereof is provided to Seller in its capacity as lender under such Purchased Asset Documents and (iii) such default is curable by Seller in its capacity as lender under such Purchased Asset Documents provided in the Ground Lease but remains uncured beyond the applicable cure period; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (g) | upon the enforcement of the related Senior Mortgage Loan, the Mortgagor’s interest in such Ground Lease is assignable to the Mortgagee under the leasehold estate and its assigns without the consent of the lessor thereunder (or, if any such consent is required, it has been obtained prior to the date on which Seller purchases an Eligible Interest related to such Asset (or acceptance of a deed in lieu thereof); |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (h) | the Ground Lease or ancillary agreement between the lessor and the Ground Lessee requires the lessor to give notice of any default by the Ground Lessee to the Mortgagee. The Ground Lease or ancillary agreement further provides that no notice given is effective against the Mortgagee unless a copy has been given to the Mortgagee in a manner described in the Ground Lease or ancillary agreement; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (i) | a Mortgagee is permitted a reasonable opportunity (including, where necessary, sufficient time to gain possession under the Ground Lease) to cure any curable default under such Ground Lease before the lessor thereunder may terminate such Ground Lease; and |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (j) | if applicable and to the Knowledge of Seller, the lessor under such Ground Lease consented to and acknowledged: (i) the creation of the Mortgage for such Senior Mortgage Loan; and (ii) that any enforcement of such Senior Mortgage Loan and related change in ownership of the Ground Lessee will not require the consent of the lessor under such Ground Lease or constitute a default under such Ground Lease. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.23 | Advancement of funds to Seller |

No holder of such Senior Mortgage Loan or other lender to the owner of such Underlying Mortgaged Property has advanced funds or induced, solicited or received any advance of funds from a party other than the owner of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property, directly or indirectly, for the payment of any amount required by such Senior Mortgage Loan.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.24 | Cross-collateralisation; Cross-default |

Such Senior Mortgage Loan is not cross-collateralised or cross-defaulted with any loan or security other than one or more other Senior Mortgage Loans.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.25 | Releases of Underlying Mortgaged Property |

The Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan do not require the Mortgagee to release all or any material portion of the related Underlying Mortgaged

Property from the related Mortgage except upon payment in full of all amounts due under such Senior Mortgage Loan in relation to such (or such portion of such) Underlying Mortgaged Property.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.26 | Acceleration Right |

The Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan contain provisions for the acceleration of the payment of the unpaid principal balance of such Senior Mortgage Loan if, without complying with the requirements of the related Purchased Asset Documents, (a) the related Underlying Mortgaged Property, or any controlling interest in the related Mortgagor, is directly transferred or sold in a mortgagor, issuance of non-controlling new equity interests, transfers among existing members, partners or shareholders in such Mortgagor or an Affiliate thereof, transfers among affiliated Mortgagors with respect to such Senior Mortgage Loan which are cross-collateralised or cross-defaulted with other mortgage loans or multi-property loans or transfers of a similar nature (such as pledges of ownership interests that do not result in a change of control) or a substitution or release of collateral), or (b) the related Underlying Mortgaged Property or controlling interest in the borrower is encumbered in connection with subordinate financing by a Lien against the related Underlying Mortgaged Property, other than any existing permitted additional debt or debt otherwise permitted in the Purchased Asset Documents. The Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan require the borrower to pay all reasonable costs incurred by the Mortgagor with respect to any transfer, assumption or encumbrance requiring lender’s approval.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.27 | Approval Rights |

Pursuant to the terms of the Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan: (a) no material terms of any related Mortgage may be waived, cancelled, subordinated or modified in any material respect and no material portion of such Senior Mortgage Loan or the Underlying Mortgaged Property may be released without the consent of the holder of such Senior Mortgage Loan, except to the extent such release is permitted under the terms of the related Purchased Asset Documents; (b) no material action affecting the value of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property may be taken by the owner of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property with respect to such Underlying Mortgaged Property without the consent of the holder of such Senior Mortgage Loan; (c) the holder of such Senior Mortgage Loan is entitled to approve the business plan or operational budget of the owner of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property as it relates to such Underlying Mortgaged Property; and (d) the consent of the holder of such Senior Mortgage Loan is required prior to the owner of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property incurring any additional indebtedness in each case, subject to such exceptions as are customarily acceptable to prudent commercial and multifamily mortgage lending institutions lending on the security of property comparable to the related Underlying Mortgaged Property in the jurisdiction in which such Underlying Mortgaged Property is located.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.28 | No equity participation or contingent interest |

Such Senior Mortgage Loan contains no equity participation by the lender or shared appreciation feature, does not provide for negative amortisation and does not provide for any contingent or additional interest in the form of participation in the cash flow of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.29 | Inspections |

Seller (or if Seller is not the originator, to the Knowledge of Seller, the originator of such Senior Mortgage Loan) has inspected or caused to be inspected each related Underlying Mortgaged Property which is material in connection with the origination of such Senior Mortgage Loan during the twelve (12) month period prior to the related origination date.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.30 | Subordinated interests |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | Such Senior Mortgage Loan does not permit the related Underlying Mortgaged Property to be encumbered by any Lien subordinate to or of equal priority with the related Mortgage without the prior written consent of the holder thereof subject to such exceptions as are customarily acceptable to prudent commercial and multifamily mortgage lending institutions lending on the security of property comparable to the related Underlying Mortgaged Property in the jurisdiction in which such Underlying Mortgaged Property is located. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | To the Knowledge of Seller none of the Underlying Mortgaged Properties securing such Senior Mortgage Loan is subject to any Lien which is subordinate to or of equal priority with the related Mortgage subject to such exceptions as are customarily acceptable to prudent commercial and multifamily mortgage lending institutions lending on the security of property comparable to the related Underlying Mortgaged Property in the jurisdiction in which such Underlying Mortgaged Property is located. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.31 | Actions concerning Senior Mortgage Loans |

To the Knowledge of Seller, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending or threatened before any court, administrative agency or arbitrator concerning such Senior Mortgage Loan or any related Mortgagor or Underlying Mortgaged Property which: (a) might adversely and materially affect title to such Senior Mortgage Loan; (b) might affect the Lien intended to be provided by the related Purchased Asset Documents that might materially and adversely affect the value of the Underlying Mortgaged Property as security for such Senior Mortgage Loan or the use for which the premises were intended; or (c) which could reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect such Mortgagor’s ability to pay principal, interest or any other amounts due under such Senior Mortgage Loan or the security intended to be provided by the related Purchased Asset Documents.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.32 | Origination and Servicing |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | The origination (or acquisition), servicing and collection practices used by Seller (and if the Senior Mortgage Loan was not originated by Seller, to the Knowledge |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | of Seller, the origination, servicing and collection practices used by such originator) in respect of such Senior Mortgage Loan have been in all respects legal, proper and prudent and have met customary industry standards for origination (or acquisition) servicing of commercial property loans (similar to such Senior Mortgage Loans). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | The originator of such Senior Mortgage Loan was authorised to do business in the jurisdiction in which the related Underlying Mortgaged Property is located at all times when it originated and held such Senior Mortgage Loan. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | To the Knowledge of Seller, with respect to such Senior Mortgage Loan, to the extent required under Requirements of Law as of the date of origination, and necessary for the enforceability or collectability of such Senior Mortgage Loan, the originator of such Senior Mortgage Loan had all necessary and desirable consents, licenses and authorisations to do business in the jurisdiction in which the related Underlying Mortgaged Property is located at all times when it originated and held such Senior Mortgage Loan. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.33 | Licenses and permits |

To the Knowledge of Seller, as of the date of origination or acquisition of such Senior Mortgage Loan, the related Mortgagor and any asset manager, property manager or servicer (howsoever described) appointed by it were in possession of all material licenses, permits and consents required by Requirements of Law for the ownership and operation of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property it was then operated.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.34 | Non-Recourse Exceptions |

The Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan provide that such Senior Mortgage Loan constitutes the limited recourse obligations of the related obligor thereon except that the related obligor and an additional guarantor accepts responsibility for any loss incurred due to fraud on the part of the related Mortgagor.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.35 | Single purpose entity |

The Mortgagor in respect of such Senior Mortgage Loan was, as of the origination of such Senior Mortgage Loan, a Special Purpose Vehicle. For this purpose, a “**Special Purpose Vehicle**” shall mean an entity, other than an individual, in relation to who, the Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan provide substantially to the effect that it was formed or organised solely for the purpose of owning and operating one or more related Underlying Mortgaged Properties securing such Senior Mortgage Loan and prohibit it from engaging in any business unrelated to such Underlying Mortgaged Property or Properties or, and in relation to who, the Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan further provide, or which entity represented in the related Purchased Asset Documents, substantially to the effect that it does not have any assets other than those related to its interest in and operation of such Underlying Mortgaged Property or Properties, or any indebtedness other than as permitted by the related Mortgage or the other related Purchased Asset Documents, that it has its own books and records and accounts separate and apart from any other person, and that it holds itself out as a legal entity, separate and apart from any other person.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.36 | Business plan, operational budget or financial statement |

The related Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan require the related Mortgagor to furnish to the mortgagee at least annually a business plan or operational budget statement with respect to the related Underlying Mortgaged Property showing amounts disbursed in the preceding year and the amounts expected to be disbursed in the forthcoming year.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.37 | No offsets, defences or counterclaims |

To the Knowledge of Seller, such Senior Mortgage Loan is not subject to reduction (other than by virtue of a permitted pre-payment) or disallowance for any reason, including without limitation, any set-off, defence, counterclaim or impairment of any kind.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.38 | Rent Collection |

The person administering the rent collection account for such Senior Mortgage Loan in respect of the related Underlying Mortgaged Property, if any, is not an Affiliate of Seller.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.39 | Waivers and modifications |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | Seller has not waived (or consented to any waiver of) any material default, breach, violation or event of acceleration under such Senior Mortgage Loan and pursuant to the terms of the related Purchased Asset Documents. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | No Person or party other than the holder of such Senior Mortgage Loan (or a trustee, agent or servicer on its behalf) may declare any event of default or accelerate the related indebtedness under such Senior Mortgage Loan. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | The terms of the related Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan have not been impaired, waived, altered or modified in any material respect. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (d) | Seller is not a party to any document, instrument or agreement, and there is no document, that by its terms modifies or affects the rights and obligations of any holder of such Senior Mortgage Loan. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.40 | No advances of funds |

No party to the Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan has advanced funds on account of any default under such Senior Mortgage Loan.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.41 | Transferability |

Such Senior Mortgage Loan:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | is freely transferable; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | is not subject under the Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan to any provision limiting the right or ability of Seller to assign, transfer and convey such Senior Mortgage Loan to any other Person, except, however, for customary intercreditor restrictions limiting assignees to “qualified transferees”; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (c) | other than consents and approvals obtained as of the related Purchase Date, does not require the consent or approval by any person in connection with Seller’s acquisition of such Senior Mortgage Loan, or the entry into by Seller of this Agreement (or any agreements contemplated hereby), for Seller or any purchaser’s, assignee’s, participant’s or sub-participant’s exercise of any rights or remedies in respect of such Senior Mortgage Loan or for Buyer’s sale, creation of security or other disposition of such Senior Mortgage Loan in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents; and |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (d) | is not subject to any “right of first refusal”, “right of first negotiation”, “right of first offer”, purchase option, or other similar rights of any kind held by any third party in respect of such Senior Mortgage Loan, and no other impediment exists to any such transfer or exercise of rights or remedies in respect of such Senior Mortgage Loan, |

provided that, in this paragraph 1.41 no breach of this representation and warranty shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of any provisions of the Purchased Asset Documents if, and to the extent that, the same conforms to the terms of the Single Currency Term Facility Agreement for Real Estate Finance Single Property Development Transactions or Multiproperty Investment Transactions published by the Loan Market Association.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.43 | Reserves |

All reserves, funds, escrows and deposits required pursuant to the Purchased Asset Documents for such Senior Mortgage Loan have been so funded and deposited, are in the possession, or under the control, of an agent of trustee for the holders of such Senior Mortgage Loan and, to Seller’s Knowledge, there are no deficiencies in connection therewith.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.44 | Valuation |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (a) | A valuation of the Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate securing such Senior Mortgage Loan was conducted within 12 months of the origination of such Senior Mortgage Loan, which valuation is signed by a qualified valuer who had no interest, direct or indirect, in such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate or in any loan made on the security thereof; and whose compensation is not affected by the approval or disapproval of the related Mortgage Loan. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | (b) | None of the material improvements which were included for the purposes of determining the Appraised Value of the Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate securing such Senior Mortgage Loan at the time of the |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | origination of such Senior Mortgage Loan lies outside of the boundaries of such property (except Underlying Mortgaged Properties comprising real estate which are legal non-conforming uses), to an extent which would have a material adverse effect on the value of such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate or related Mortgagor’s use and operation of such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate and no improvements on adjoining properties encroached upon such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate to any material and adverse extent. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.45 | Affiliate Transactions |

The Mortgagor under such Senior Mortgage Loan is not an Affiliate of Seller and: (a) such Senior Mortgage Loan has been originated by Seller; and/or (b) such Senior Mortgage Loan has not been acquired from an Affiliate other than a direct parent of Seller.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.47 | No Fraud |

No fraudulent acts were committed by Seller in connection with its acquisition or origination of such Senior Mortgage Loan nor, to Seller’s Knowledge, were any fraudulent acts committed by any person in connection with the origination of such Senior Mortgage Loan.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1.48 | No Suits |

Seller has not received written notice of any outstanding liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind for which the holder of such Senior Mortgage Loan is or may become liable.

**Additional Required Defined Terms**

“**Appraised Value**” means in relation to any Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate the value set forth in a valuation made in connection with the origination of the related Mortgage Loan (or, where available, the most recent valuation received by Seller prior to Seller’s purchase of a financial interest in such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate) equal to the value of such Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate.

“**Assignment of Leases and Rents**” means any assignment of leases and rents pursuant to the terms of the relevant Mortgage in connection with each Senior Mortgage Loan.

“**Eligible Interest**” means, in relation to any Senior Mortgage Loan, 100 per cent. (100%) of Seller’s unencumbered ownership of any debt instrument advanced by Seller on a secured basis to any company or entity (which interest, for the avoidance of doubt, refers to the lender’s participation in the relevant debt instrument held by the lender and shall not be construed as a requirement that the lender hold the entire loan facility which is made available to a borrower).

“**Eligible Jurisdiction**” means the United Kingdom or any other jurisdiction approved in writing by Buyer.

“**Ground Lease**” means a lease for all or any portion of the real property comprising the Underlying Mortgaged Property comprising real estate, the Ground Lessee’s interest in which is held by the Mortgagor in respect of the related Senior Mortgage Loan.

“**Ground Lessee**” means the ground lessee under a Ground Lease.

“**Information**” means, with respect to each Senior Mortgage Loan, the documents, reports and written information required to be provided by or on behalf of Seller in connection with the purchase of the same by Buyer under this Agreement, including any conditions precedent thereto.

“**Reservations**” means:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| (a) | the principles that equitable remedies are remedies which may be granted or refused at the discretion of the court, the limitation of enforcement on public policy grounds or by laws relating to bankruptcy, administration, examinership, insolvency, liquidation, reorganisation, court schemes, moratoria, administration and other laws generally affecting the rights of creditors; and |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| (b) | the time barring of claims under any applicable limitation acts, statutes or equivalent laws, the possibility that an undertaking to assume liability for or indemnify a person against non-payment of UK stamp duty may be void and defences of set-off or counterclaim. |

**EXHIBIT VI**

**ADVANCE PROCEDURES**

(a) Submission of Due Diligence Package. Seller shall deliver to Buyer a due diligence package for Buyer’s review and approval, which shall contain the following items (the “**Due Diligence Package**”):

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 1. | Delivery of Purchased Asset Documents. With respect to a New Asset that is a Pre-Existing Asset, each of the Purchased Asset Documents. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2. | Transaction-Specific Due Diligence Materials. With respect to any New Asset, a summary memorandum outlining the proposed transaction, including potential transaction benefits and all material underwriting risks, all Underwriting Issues and all other characteristics of the proposed transaction that a reasonable buyer would consider material, together with the following due diligence information relating to the New Asset: |

A. With respect to each Eligible Asset:

(i) a current rent roll and roll over schedule, if applicable;

(ii) a cash flow pro forma, plus historical operating statements, if available;

(iii) flood certification (or the equivalent in the applicable jurisdiction);

(iv) if available, maps and photos;

(v) copies of valuation, environmental, engineering and any other third party reports; *provided*, that, if same are not available to Seller at the time of Seller’s submission of the Due Diligence Package to Buyer, Seller shall deliver such items to Buyer promptly upon Seller’s receipt of such items;

(vi) a description of the underlying real estate directly or indirectly securing or supporting such Purchased Asset and the ownership structure of the borrower and the sponsor;

(vii) indicative debt service coverage ratios;

(viii) indicative loan-to-value ratios;

(ix) a term sheet outlining the transaction generally;

(x) a description of the Mortgagor, including experience with other projects (real estate owned), its ownership structure and financial statements;

(xi) a description of Seller’s relationship with the Mortgagor, if any;

(xii) copies of documents evidencing such New Asset, or current drafts thereof, including, without limitation, underlying debt and security documents, guaranties, the underlying borrower’s and guarantor’s organizational documents, warrant agreements, and loan and collateral pledge agreements, as applicable, provided that, if

same are not available to Seller at the time of Seller’s submission of the Due Diligence Package to Buyer, Seller shall deliver such items to Buyer promptly upon Seller’s receipt of such items;

(xiii) any exceptions to the representations and warranties set forth in Exhibit V to this Agreement.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 3. | Environmental and Engineering. any environmental report and an engineering report, each in form reasonably satisfactory to Buyer, by an engineer or environmental consultant reasonably approved by Buyer. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 4. | Credit Memorandum. A credit memorandum, asset summary or other similar document that details cash flow underwriting, historical operating numbers, underwriting footnotes, rent roll and lease rollover schedule. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 5. | Valuation. An Approved Valuation and prepared by a Valuer acceptable to Buyer. Such Approved Valuation shall be dated less than ninety (90) days prior to the proposed financing date. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 6. | Opinions of Counsel. Opinion letters to Seller and its successors and assigns from counsels to Seller and the underlying obligor, as applicable, on the underlying loan transaction, as to enforceability of the loan documents governing such transaction and such other matters as Buyer shall require (including, without limitation, opinions as to due formation, authority, choice of law determined based upon the relevant jurisdiction of the Asset). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 7. | Additional Real Estate Matters. To the extent obtained by Seller from the Mortgagor relating to any Eligible Asset at the origination of the Eligible Asset, such other real estate related certificates and documentation as may have been requested by Buyer. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 8. | Licensing. To the extent any additional licensing is required by the applicable Governmental Authority in the relevant jurisdiction relating to Seller’s origination or purchase of the Asset, copies of all temporary and permanent licenses obtained by Seller or its Affiliates, if applicable, together with any additional information and documentation reasonably requested by Buyer in connection therewith. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 9. | Other Documents. Any other documents as Buyer or its counsel shall reasonably deem necessary. |

(b) Submission of Legal Documents. With respect to a New Asset that is an Originated Asset, as soon as practicable during the Pre-Purchase Due Diligence period, Seller shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to counsel for Buyer the following items, where applicable:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 1. | Copies of all draft Purchased Asset Documents in substantially final form, blacklined against the approved form Purchased Asset Documents. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2. | Evidence of insurance demonstrating insurance coverage in respect of the underlying real estate directly or indirectly securing or supporting such Purchased Asset, if applicable, of types, in amounts, with insurers and otherwise in compliance with the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in the Purchased Asset Documents, in each case satisfactory to Buyer that Buyer will deemed to be an additional insured (or the equivalent in the applicable jurisdiction). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 3. | All surveys of the underlying real estate directly or indirectly securing or supporting such Purchased Asset that are in Seller’s possession. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 4. | As reasonably requested by Buyer, satisfactory reports of tax lien, judgment and litigation searches and other searches customarily required in the relevant jurisdiction, conducted by search firms which are reasonably acceptable to Buyer with respect to the Eligible Asset, underlying real estate directly or indirectly securing or supporting such Eligible Asset, Seller and Mortgagor, such searches to be conducted in each location Buyer shall reasonably designate. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 5. | Certifications that the property is in compliance with all applicable licensing and zoning laws, each issued by the appropriate Governmental Authority. |

(c) Approval of Eligible Asset. Conditioned upon the timely and satisfactory completion of Seller’s requirements in **clauses (a)** and **(b)** above, Buyer shall notify Seller in writing (which may take the form of electronic mail format) that Buyer has not approved the proposed Eligible Asset as a Purchased Asset or (2) notify Seller in writing (which may take the form of electronic mail format) that Buyer has approved the proposed Eligible Asset as a Purchased Asset.

(d) Assignment Documents. Seller shall have executed and delivered to Buyer, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Buyer and its counsel, all applicable assignment documents assigning to Buyer the proposed Eligible Asset (and in any Hedging Transactions held by Seller with respect thereto) that shall be subject to no liens except as expressly permitted by Buyer. Each of the assignment documents shall contain such representations and warranties in writing concerning the proposed Eligible Asset and such other terms as shall be satisfactory to Buyer in its sole discretion, and shall include blacklined copies of each document, showing all changes made to the forms of assignment documents that have been approved in advance by Buyer.

**EXHIBIT VII**

**FORM OF MARGIN DEFICIT NOTICE**

[DATE]

**VIA ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION**

PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC

[                        ]

[                        ]

[                        ]

Attention: [                    ]

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Re: | Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2014 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the “**Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement**”; capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement) by and between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. (“**Buyer**”) and Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC (“**Seller**”). |

Pursuant to **Article 4(a)** of the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, Buyer hereby notifies Seller of the existence of a Margin Deficit as of the date hereof as follows:

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Repurchase Price for certain Purchased Asset: |  | £ |  |  |
| Buyer’s Margin Amount for certain Purchased Asset: |  | £ |  |  |
|  |  | | | |
| MARGIN DEFICIT: |  | £ |  |  |
| Accrued Interest from [    ] to [    ]: |  | £ |  |  |
|  |  | | | |
| TOTAL WIRE DUE: |  | £ |  |  |

**SELLER IS REQUIRED TO CURE THE MARGIN DEFICIT SPECIFIED ABOVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES CONTRACT AGREEMENT AND WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD SPECIFIED ARTICLE 4(a) THEREOF.**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A. | | |
|  |  | |
| By: |  |  |
|  |  | Name: |
|  |  | Title: |

**EXHIBIT VIII**

FORM OF

U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Assignees That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to Article 3(r) of the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2014 (the “**Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement**”), by and between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, as Buyer, and Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Seller. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement.

The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the ownership interest in the Transaction(s) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) it is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iii) it is not a ten percent shareholder of the applicable Seller(s) within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code and (iv) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to the applicable Seller(s) as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished the applicable Seller(s) with a correct, complete, and accurate executed IRS Form W-8BEN. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform the applicable Seller(s), and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished the applicable Seller(s) with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| [NAME OF ASSIGNEE] | | |
|  |  | |
| By: |  |  |
|  |  | Name: |
|  |  | Title: |
|  |  | |
| Date: |  | , 201[    ] |

X-1

EXHIBIT VIII-2

FORM OF

U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Participants That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to Article 3(r) of the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2014 (the “**Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement**”), by and between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, as Buyer, and Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Seller. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement.

The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the ownership interest in the Transaction(s) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) it is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iii) it is not a ten percent shareholder of the applicable Seller(s) within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code, and (iv) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to the applicable Seller(s) as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished the applicable Buyer or Assignee with a correct, complete, and accurate executed IRS Form W-8BEN. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Buyer or Assignee in writing, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Buyer or Assignee with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| [NAME OF PARTICIPANT] | | |
|  |  | |
| By: |  |  |
|  |  | Name: |
|  |  | Title: |
|  |  | |
| Date: |  | , 201[    ] |

X-2

EXHIBIT VIII-3

FORM OF

U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Participants That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to Article 3(r) of the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2014 (the “**Master Repurchase and Securities Agreement**”), by and between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, as Buyer, and Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Seller. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement.

The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record owner of the ownership interest in the Transaction(s) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) its direct or indirect partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such interest, (iii) with respect such interest, neither the undersigned nor any of its direct or indirect partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iv) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a ten percent shareholder of the applicable Seller(s) within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code and (v) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to the applicable Seller(s) as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished the applicable Buyer or Assignee with a correct, complete, and accurate executed IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by one of the following forms from each of its partners/members that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption: (i) an IRS Form W-8BEN or (ii) an IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN from each of such partner’s/member’s beneficial owners that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Buyer or Assignee and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Buyer or Assignee with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| [NAME OF PARTICIPANT] | | |
|  |  | |
| By: |  |  |
|  |  | Name: |
|  |  | Title: |
|  |  | |
| Date: |  | , 201[    ] |

X-3

EXHIBIT VIII-4

FORM OF

U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Assignees That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to Article 3(r) of the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2014 (the “**Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement**”), by and between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, as Buyer, and Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC, as Seller. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement.

The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record owner of the ownership interest in the Transaction(s) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) its direct or indirect partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such interest, (iii) with respect to such interest, neither the undersigned nor any of its direct or indirect partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iv) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a ten percent shareholder of the applicable Seller(s) within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code and (v) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to the applicable Seller(s) as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished the applicable Seller(s) with a correct, complete, and accurate executed IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by one of the following forms from each of its partners/members that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption: (i) an IRS Form W-8BEN or (ii) an IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN from each of such partner’s/member’s beneficial owners that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform the applicable Seller(s), and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished the applicable Seller(s) with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| [NAME OF ASSIGNEE] | | |
|  |  | |
| By: |  |  |
|  |  | Name: |
|  |  | Title: |
|  |  | |
| Date: |  | , 201[    ] |

X-4

**EXHIBIT IX**

**UCC FILING JURISDICTIONS**

[Delaware]

**EXHIBIT X**

**FORM OF RELEASE LETTER**

[Date]

MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.

[                        ]

[                        ]

Attention: [                    ]

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Re: | Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2014 by and between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. (“**Buyer**”) and Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC (“**Seller**”) (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the “**Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement**”); (capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement). |

Ladies and Gentlemen:

With respect to the Purchased Assets described in the attached **Schedule A** (the “**Purchased Assets**”) (a) we hereby certify to you that the Purchased Assets are not subject to a lien of any third party, and (b) we hereby release all right, interest or claim of any kind other than any rights under the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement with respect to such Purchased Assets, such release to be effective automatically without further action by any party upon payment by Buyer of the amount of the Purchase Price contemplated under the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement (calculated in accordance with the terms thereof) in accordance with the wiring instructions set forth in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| Very truly yours, | | |
|  | | |
| PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company | | |
|  |  | |
| By: |  |  |
|  |  | Name: |
|  |  | Title: |

Schedule A

[List of Purchased Asset Documents]

**EXHIBIT XI**

**FORM OF COVENANT COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**

[            ] [    ], 20[    ]

Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A.

[                    ]

[                    ]

Attention: [                    ]

This Covenant Compliance Certificate is furnished pursuant to that certain Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2014 by and between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. (“**Buyer**”), Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC (collectively, “**Seller**”) (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the “**Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement**”). Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used in this Covenant Compliance Certificate have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement.

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 1. | I am a duly elected Responsible Officer. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2. | All of the financial statements, calculations and other information set forth in this Covenant Compliance Certificate, including, without limitation, in any exhibit or other attachment hereto, are true, complete and correct as of the date hereof. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 3. | I have reviewed the terms of the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement and I have made, or have caused to be made under my supervision, a detailed review of the transactions and financial condition of Seller during the accounting period covered by the financial statements attached (or most recently delivered to Buyer if none are attached). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 4. | I am not aware of any facts, or pending developments that have caused, or may in the future cause the Market Value of any Purchased Asset to decline at any time within the reasonably foreseeable future. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 5. | As of the date hereof, and since the date of the certificate most recently delivered pursuant to **Article 11(j)** of the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, Seller has observed or performed all of its covenants and other agreements in all material respects, and satisfied in all material respects, every condition, contained in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement and the related documents to be observed, performed or satisfied by it. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 6. | The examinations described in Paragraph 3 above did not disclose, and I have no knowledge of, the existence of any condition or event which constitutes an Event of Default or Default during or at the end of the accounting period covered by the attached financial statements or as of the date of this Covenant Compliance Certificate (including after giving effect to any pending Transactions requested to be entered into), except as set forth below. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 7. | As of the date hereof, each of the representations and warranties made by Seller in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement are true, correct and complete in all material respects with the same force and effect as if made on and as of the date hereof, except as to the extent of any Approved Exceptions. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 8. | No condition or event that constitutes a “**Termination Event**”, “**Event of Default**”, “Potential Event of Default” or any similar event by Seller, however denominated, has occurred or is continuing under any Hedging Transaction. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 9. | Attached as **Exhibit 1** hereto is a description of all interests of Affiliates of Seller in any Underlying Mortgaged Property (including without limitation, any lien, encumbrance or other debt or equity position or other interest in the Underlying Mortgaged Property that is senior or junior to, or *pari passu* with, a Mortgage Asset in right of payment or priority). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 10. | Attached as **Exhibit 2** hereto are the financial statements required to be delivered pursuant to **Article 11** of the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement (or, if none are required to be delivered as of the date of this Covenant Compliance Certificate, the financial statements most recently delivered pursuant to **Article 11** of the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement), which financial statements, to the best of my knowledge after due inquiry, fairly and accurately present in all material respects, the financial condition and operations of Seller as of the date or with respect to the period therein specified, determined in accordance with the requirements set forth in **Article 11**. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 11. | Attached as **Exhibit 3** hereto are the calculations demonstrating compliance with the financial covenants set forth in the Parent Guaranty and Indemnity. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 12. | As of the date hereof, all representations and warranties made on the applicable Purchase Date with respect to each Purchased Asset and as set forth on **Exhibit V** of the Master Repurchase and Securities Agreement remain true, complete and correct. |

To the extent that Financial Statements are being delivered in connection with this Covenant Compliance Certificate, Seller hereby makes the following representations and warranties: (i) it is in compliance with all of the terms and conditions of the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement and (ii) it has no claim or offset against Buyer under the Transaction Documents.

To the best of my knowledge, Seller has, during the period since the delivery of the immediately preceding Covenant Compliance Certificate, observed or performed all of its covenants and other agreements in all material respects, and satisfied in all material respects every condition, contained in the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement and the related documents to be observed, performed or satisfied by it, and I have no knowledge of the occurrence during such period, or present existence, of any condition or event which constitutes an Event of Default or Default (including after giving effect to any pending Transactions requested to be entered into), except as set forth below.

Described below are the exceptions, if any, to paragraph 10, listing, in detail, the nature of the condition or event, the period during which it has existed and the action which the Guarantor or Seller has taken, is taking, or proposes to take with respect to each such condition or event:

-9-

The foregoing certifications, together with the financial statements, updates, reports, materials, calculations and other information set forth in any exhibit or other attachment hereto, or otherwise covered by this Covenant Compliance Certificate, are made and delivered this [    ] day of [            ], 20[    ].

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| **PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC**, | | |
| a Delaware limited liability company | | |
|  |  | |
| By: |  |  |
|  |  | Name: |
|  |  | Title: |
|  | | |
| **BLACKSTONE MORTGAGE TRUST, INC.**,a Maryland corporation | | |
|  |  | |
| By: |  |  |
|  |  | Name: |
|  |  | Title: |

-10-

**EXHIBIT XII**

**FORM OF RE-DIRECTION LETTER**

**[SELLER LETTERHEAD]**

**NOTICE TO AGENT**

[            ], 20[    ]

[                    ]

[                    ]

[                    ]

Attention:

Re: Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2014 by and between Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. (“Buyer”) and Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC (“Parlex 6UK”) (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the “Master Repurchase Agreement”).

Ladies and Gentlemen:

[                    ] (the “Agent”) is serving as agent under that certain [                    ], dated [                    ] (the “Facilities Agreement”), relating to certain mortgage assets commonly known as [                    ], which assets have been equitably assigned by Parlex 6 UK to Buyer pursuant to the Master Repurchase Agreement (the “Purchased Assets”). Terms defined in the Facilities Agreement shall have the same meaning when used in this letter unless otherwise stated.

Agent is hereby notified that, pursuant to the Master Repurchase Agreement, Parlex 6 UK has equitably assigned the Purchased Assets to Buyer on a servicing-released basis, and, in addition, has granted a security interest to Buyer in the Purchased Assets as well.

In accordance with Parlex 6 UK’s requirements under the Master Repurchase Agreement, Parlex 6 UK hereby notifies and instructs (and such instruction is hereby given as if given under the Facilities Agreement by Parlex 6 UK as Lender), and hereby irrevocably authorises Agent, to, and Agent hereby agrees that Agent shall:

(a) collect all amounts in accordance with the Facilities Agreement, and (b) remit all income otherwise distributable to Parlex 6 UK to the Depository Account at PNC Bank, National Association, Account # [            ] in accordance with the wire instructions set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto;

(b) upon Agent’s receipt of a written notice from the Buyer of an Event of Default (as such term is defined in the Master Repurchase Agreement) under the Master Repurchase Agreement, follow the written instructions of Buyer with respect to the Purchased Assets, and deliver to Buyer any information with respect to the Purchased Assets reasonably requested by Buyer;

(c) act under the Facilities Agreement as Agent (as defined in the Facilities Agreement) for the joint benefit of the Buyer and Parlex 6 UK.

-11-

In addition to the matters set out above, Agent:

(a) acknowledges that Parlex 6 UK has equitably assigned the Purchased Assets to Buyer and agrees that Buyer shall be considered the owner of the Purchased Assets and, in any event, Buyer is expressly intended to be a third-party beneficiary under the Facilities Agreement;

(b) agrees that (and Parlex 6 UK hereby confirms that) notwithstanding the equitable assignment of the Purchased Assets by Parlex 6 UK to Buyer in accordance with the Master Repurchase Agreement, Buyer shall not be required to pay any transfer fee or deliver any documentation to Agent prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default (as defined in the Master Repurchase Agreement);

(c) agrees that (and Parlex 6 UK hereby confirms that) the Buyer is to be treated as if it were the only “Lender” for the purposes of any decisions to be made or instructions to be given regarding the Purchased Assets by the Lenders or the Majority Lenders;

(d) agrees that (and Parlex 6 UK hereby confirms that) it shall not agree to any change to the fees charged by Agent under the Facilities Agreement or agree to any additional remuneration under the Facilities Agreement for the Agent without the prior written consent of Buyer; and

(e) agrees that (and Parlex 6 UK hereby confirms that) any right of the Lenders to terminate or replace Agent under the Facilities Agreement shall be exerciseable by Buyer (in accordance with the Facilities Agreement), it being agreed that Parlex 6 UK will pay any and all fees required and incurred by Buyer to terminate or replace Agent in accordance with the Facilities Agreement and to effectuate the transfer of Agent’s duties to the designee of Buyer in accordance with this Notice to Agent.

Agent is hereby notified and Parlex 6 UK hereby confirms that notwithstanding the equitable assignment of the Purchased Assets to Buyer under the Master Repurchase Agreement, Buyer shall have no obligations, nor liability to Agent, under the Facilities Agreement (without prejudice to the obligations of Buyer to Agent under this letter) and this letter is without prejudice to the indemnity obligations of Parlex 6 UK to Agent as Lender under the Facilities Agreement and (ii) Parlex 6 UK shall not (and Agent shall not on behalf of Parlex 6 UK or Buyer) modify, amend or terminate any Finance Document or grant any consent to the Obligors under the Finance Documents without the prior written consent of Buyer. Buyer hereby confirms such consent will be given or declined in accordance with the terms of the Facilities Agreement.

Notwithstanding any contrary information or direction that be delivered to the Agent by Parlex 6 UK, Parlex 6UK agree with Agent that Agent may rely conclusively on any information, direction or written notice of any Event of Default (as defined in the Master Repurchase Agreement) delivered by the Buyer, and Agent shall have no liability to Parlex 6 UK in so doing and shall not be concerned to make any enquiry of Parlex 6 UK or any other person as to whether Buyer is entitled (under the terms of the Master Repurchase Agreement) to give the same. Parle 6 UK shall indemnify and hold Agent harmless for any and all claims asserted against Agent for any actions taken by Agent in connection with the delivery of such information or notice of Event of Default, absent Agents wilful misconduct or gross negligence.

No provision of this letter or the Facilities Agreement may be amended, countermanded or otherwise modified without the prior written consent of the parties hereto.

Parlex 6 UK and the Buyer agree that all protections afforded by the Lenders to the Agent as Agent and Security Trustee (each as defined in the Facilities Agreement) under clause [    ] of the Facilities Agreement shall apply in connection with the performance by the Agent of its obligations under this letter as though this letter constituted a Finance Document. The Buyer agrees that it shall indemnify the Agent within three business days of demand against any cost, loss or liability (including, without

-12-

limitation, for negligence or any other category of liability whatsoever) incurred by the Agent as a result of the Agent acting in accordance with the instructions of Buyer in relation to the Facilities Agreement in accordance with this letter (unless such cost, loss or liability results from Agent’s gross negligence or wilful misconduct).

This letter and any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter, existence, negotiation, validity, termination or enforceability (including any non-contractual disputes or claims) shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signatures follow on next page.]

-13-

**EXHIBIT XIII**

[Letterhead of Law Firm]

[DATE] 2014

**MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.**

1585 Broadway, 2nd Floor

New York, New York 10036

Attention: Geoffrey Kott

(as Buyer under the MRSA)

Dear Sirs,

**Facility agreement made between, amongst others, (1) [•] as borrower; (2) [Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC] as original lender and (2) [**—**] as agent (the “Agent”) (the “Facility Agreement”).**

We have obtained instructions from the Agent on behalf of the Finance Parties (as defined in the Facility Agreement) to issue this undertaking.

We are holding the deeds and documents relating to the Facility Agreement set out in Schedule 1 to this letter (the “**Documents**”). We hereby undertake to hold all the Documents strictly to your order or as you direct at all times.

Yours faithfully,

[NAME OF LAW FIRM]

-14-

**SCHEDULE 1**

**SCHEDULE OF DEEDS AND DOCUMENTS**

**RELATING TO**

**[NAME OF TRANSACTION]**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| **Date** |  | **Document** |  | **Parties** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

-15-

**EXHIBIT XIV**

Dated [            ], 20[    ]

**PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC**

as Chargor

and

**MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.**

as Secured Party

**SECURITY DEED**

[*Insert Contact Information for UK Counsel to Secured Party*]

Tel: +[                    ]

Fax: +[                    ]

-16-

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | **Page** | |  |
| MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES CONTRACT AGREEMENT |  |  | 1 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 1. APPLICABILITY |  |  | 1 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 2. DEFINITIONS |  |  | 1 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 3. INITIATION; CONFIRMATION; TERMINATION; FEES |  |  | 17 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 4. MARGIN MAINTENANCE |  |  | 30 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 5. INCOME PAYMENTS AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS |  |  | 31 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 6. SECURITY INTEREST |  |  | 33 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 7. PAYMENT, TRANSFER AND CUSTODY |  |  | 35 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 8. SALE, TRANSFER, HYPOTHECATION OR PLEDGE OF PURCHASED ASSETS |  |  | 37 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 9. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES |  |  | 38 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 10. NEGATIVE COVENANTS OF SELLER |  |  | 45 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 11. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS OF SELLER |  |  | 46 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 12. EVENTS OF DEFAULT; REMEDIES |  |  | 52 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 13. SINGLE AGREEMENT |  |  | 59 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 14. RECORDING OF COMMUNICATIONS |  |  | 59 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 15. NOTICES AND OTHER COMMUNICATIONS |  |  | 59 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 16. ENTIRE AGREEMENT; SEVERABILITY |  |  | 60 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 17. NON ASSIGNABILITY |  |  | 60 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 18. GOVERNING LAW |  |  | 61 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 19. NO WAIVERS, ETC. |  |  | 62 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 20. USE OF EMPLOYEE PLAN ASSETS |  |  | 62 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 21. INTENT |  |  | 62 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 22. DISCLOSURE RELATING TO CERTAIN FEDERAL PROTECTIONS |  |  | 63 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 23. CONSENT TO JURISDICTION; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL |  |  | 64 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 24. NO RELIANCE |  |  | 65 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 25. INDEMNITY |  |  | 65 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 26. DUE DILIGENCE |  |  | 66 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 27. SERVICING |  |  | 67 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ARTICLE 28. MISCELLANEOUS |  |  | 68 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES OF SELLER |  |  | 10 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| [SELLER TO PROVIDE] |  |  | 10 |  |

-i-

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |
| MONTHLY REPORTING PACKAGE |  |  | 11 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| QUARTERLY REPORTING PACKAGE |  |  | 12 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ANNUAL REPORTING PACKAGE |  |  | 20 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| FORM OF POWER OF ATTORNEY (NY LAW) |  |  | 21 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| FORM OF POWER OF ATTORNEY (ENGLISH LAW) |  |  | 23 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| ADVANCE PROCEDURES |  |  | 43 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| FORM OF MARGIN DEFICIT NOTICE |  |  | 46 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| [DATE] |  |  | 46 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| UCC FILING JURISDICTIONS |  |  | 5 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| [DELAWARE] |  |  | 5 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| FORM OF RELEASE LETTER |  |  | 6 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| [DATE] |  |  | 6 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| FORM OF COVENANT COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE |  |  | 8 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| [            ] [    ], 20[    ] |  |  | 8 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. |  | I AM A DULY ELECTED RESPONSIBLE OFFICER. |  |  | 8 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| 2. |  | ALL OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, CALCULATIONS AND OTHER INFORMATION SET FORTH IN THIS COVENANT COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, IN ANY EXHIBIT OR OTHER ATTACHMENT HERETO, ARE TRUE, COMPLETE AND CORRECT AS OF THE DATE HEREOF. |  |  | 8 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| 3. |  | I HAVE REVIEWED THE TERMS OF THE MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES CONTRACT AGREEMENT AND I HAVE MADE, OR HAVE CAUSED TO BE MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION, A DETAILED REVIEW OF THE TRANSACTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION OF SELLER DURING THE ACCOUNTING PERIOD COVERED BY THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ATTACHED (OR MOST RECENTLY DELIVERED TO BUYER IF NONE ARE ATTACHED). |  |  | 8 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| 4. |  | I AM NOT AWARE OF ANY FACTS, OR PENDING DEVELOPMENTS THAT HAVE CAUSED, OR MAY IN THE FUTURE CAUSE THE MARKET VALUE OF ANY PURCHASED ASSET TO DECLINE AT ANY TIME WITHIN THE REASONABLY FORESEEABLE FUTURE. |  |  | 8 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| 5. |  | AS OF THE DATE HEREOF, AND SINCE THE DATE OF THE CERTIFICATE MOST RECENTLY DELIVERED PURSUANT TO **ARTICLE 11(J)** OF THE MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES CONTRACT AGREEMENT, SELLER HAS OBSERVED OR PERFORMED ALL OF ITS COVENANTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS IN ALL MATERIAL RESPECTS, AND SATISFIED IN ALL MATERIAL RESPECTS, EVERY CONDITION, CONTAINED IN THE MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES CONTRACT AGREEMENT AND THE RELATED DOCUMENTS TO BE OBSERVED, PERFORMED OR SATISFIED BY IT. |  |  | 8 |  |

-ii-

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. |  | THE EXAMINATIONS DESCRIBED IN PARAGRAPH 3 ABOVE DID NOT DISCLOSE, AND I HAVE NO KNOWLEDGE OF, THE EXISTENCE OF ANY CONDITION OR EVENT WHICH CONSTITUTES AN EVENT OF DEFAULT OR DEFAULT DURING OR AT THE END OF THE ACCOUNTING PERIOD COVERED BY THE ATTACHED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OR AS OF THE DATE OF THIS COVENANT COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE (INCLUDING AFTER GIVING EFFECT TO ANY PENDING TRANSACTIONS REQUESTED TO BE ENTERED INTO), EXCEPT AS SET FORTH BELOW. |  |  | 8 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| 7. |  | AS OF THE DATE HEREOF, EACH OF THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES MADE BY SELLER IN THE MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES CONTRACT AGREEMENT ARE TRUE, CORRECT AND COMPLETE IN ALL MATERIAL RESPECTS WITH THE SAME FORCE AND EFFECT AS IF MADE ON AND AS OF THE DATE HEREOF, EXCEPT AS TO THE EXTENT OF ANY APPROVED EXCEPTIONS. |  |  | 9 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| 8. |  | NO CONDITION OR EVENT THAT CONSTITUTES A “**TERMINATION EVENT**”, “**EVENT OF DEFAULT**”, “POTENTIAL EVENT OF DEFAULT” OR ANY SIMILAR EVENT BY SELLER, HOWEVER DENOMINATED, HAS OCCURRED OR IS CONTINUING UNDER ANY HEDGING TRANSACTION. |  |  | 9 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| 9. |  | ATTACHED AS **EXHIBIT 1** HERETO IS A DESCRIPTION OF ALL INTERESTS OF AFFILIATES OF SELLER IN ANY UNDERLYING MORTGAGED PROPERTY (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY LIEN, ENCUMBRANCE OR OTHER DEBT OR EQUITY POSITION OR OTHER INTEREST IN THE UNDERLYING MORTGAGED PROPERTY THAT IS SENIOR OR JUNIOR TO, OR *PARI PASSU* WITH, A MORTGAGE ASSET IN RIGHT OF PAYMENT OR PRIORITY). |  |  | 9 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| 10. |  | ATTACHED AS **EXHIBIT 2** HERETO ARE THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE DELIVERED PURSUANT TO **ARTICLE 11** OF THE MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES CONTRACT AGREEMENT (OR, IF NONE ARE REQUIRED TO BE DELIVERED AS OF THE DATE OF THIS COVENANT COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE, THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS MOST RECENTLY DELIVERED PURSUANT TO **ARTICLE 11** OF THE MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES CONTRACT AGREEMENT), WHICH FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AFTER DUE INQUIRY, FAIRLY AND ACCURATELY PRESENT IN ALL MATERIAL RESPECTS, THE FINANCIAL CONDITION AND OPERATIONS OF SELLER AS OF THE DATE OR WITH RESPECT TO THE PERIOD THEREIN SPECIFIED, DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN **ARTICLE 11**. |  |  | 9 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| 11. |  | ATTACHED AS **EXHIBIT 3** HERETO ARE THE CALCULATIONS DEMONSTRATING COMPLIANCE WITH THE FINANCIAL COVENANTS SET FORTH IN THE PARENT GUARANTY AND INDEMNITY. |  |  | 9 |  |
|  |  | |  | | | |
| 12. |  | AS OF THE DATE HEREOF, ALL REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES MADE ON THE APPLICABLE PURCHASE DATE WITH RESPECT TO EACH PURCHASED ASSET AND AS SET FORTH ON **EXHIBIT V** OF THE MASTER REPURCHASE AND SECURITIES AGREEMENT REMAIN TRUE, COMPLETE AND CORRECT. |  |  | 9 |  |

-iii-

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| FORM OF RE-DIRECTION LETTER |  |  | 11 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| [SELLER LETTERHEAD] |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |
| NOTICE TO AGENT |  |  | 11 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| [REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK; SIGNATURES FOLLOW ON NEXT PAGE.] |  |  | 13 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| FORM OF CUSTODIAL DELIVERY |  |  | 16 |  |
|  |  | | | |
| FORM OF BAILEE LETTER |  |  | 17 |  |

-iv-

**THIS DEED** is made on [            ], 20[    ], by and between

**PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC** (the “**Chargor**”); and

**MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.** (the “**Secured Party**”).

**WHEREAS:**

The Chargor enters into this Deed in connection with the Master Repurchase Agreement (as defined below).

It is intended that this document takes effect as a deed notwithstanding the fact that a party may only execute this document under hand.

**NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH**, the parties agree as follows:

**INTERPRETATION**

Definitions

In this Deed:

“**Act**” means the Law of Property Act 1925.

“**Event of Default**” shall have the meaning given to such term in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“**Facility Agreement**” means the facility agreement dated [            ], 20[    ] between the Chargor as lender and arranger, and [                    ].

“**Master Repurchase Agreement**” means the Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement dated March 3, 2014 between, among others, the Chargor as seller and the Secured Party as buyer.

“**Party**” means a party to this Deed.

“**Receiver**” means an administrative receiver, receiver and manager or a receiver, in each case, appointed under this Deed.

“**Secured Liabilities**” means all present and future obligations and liabilities (whether actual or contingent and whether owed jointly or severally or in any other capacity whatsoever) of the Chargor to the Secured Party under each Transaction Document.

“**Security Assets**” means all assets of the Chargor the subject of any security created by this Deed.

“**Security Period**” means the period beginning on the date of this Deed and ending on the date on which all the Secured Liabilities have been unconditionally and irrevocably paid or repaid in full.

“**Transaction Documents**” shall have the meaning given to such term in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

Construction

Capitalised terms defined in the Master Repurchase Agreement or Facility Agreement have, unless expressly defined in this Deed, the same meaning in this Deed.

Unless a contrary indication appears, any reference in this Deed to:

any “**Party**” shall be construed so as to include its successors in title, permitted assigns and permitted transferees;

“**assets**” includes present and future properties, revenues and rights of every description;

a “**Transaction Document**” or any other agreement or instrument is a reference to that Transaction Document or other agreement or instrument as amended, novated, supplemented, extended or restated;

“**this Security**” means any security created or constituted by this Deed;

“**indebtedness**” includes any obligation (whether incurred as principal or as surety) for the payment or repayment of money, whether present or future, actual or contingent;

a “**person**” includes any individual, firm, company, corporation, government, state or agency of a state or any association, trust, joint venture, consortium or partnership (whether or not having separate legal personality);

a “**regulation**” includes any regulation, rule, official directive, request or guideline (whether or not having the force of law) of any governmental, intergovernmental or supranational body, agency, department or of any regulatory, self-regulatory or other authority or organisation; and

a provision of law is a reference to that provision as amended or re-enacted.

Section, Clause and Schedule headings are for ease of reference only.

An Event of Default is “**continuing**” if it has not been remedied or waived.

Any covenant of the Chargor under this Deed (other than a payment obligation) remains in force during the Security Period.

If an amount paid to the Secured Party under a Transaction Document is avoided or otherwise set aside on the liquidation or administration of the payer or otherwise, then that amount will not be considered to have been irrevocably paid for the purposes of this Deed.

Unless the context otherwise requires, a reference to a Security Asset includes the proceeds of sale of that Security Asset.

Third Party Rights

A person who is not a Party has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce or to enjoy the benefit of any term of this Deed.

**COVENANT TO PAY**

The Chargor covenants with the Secured Party to pay or repay the Secured Liabilities when due in accordance with the Transaction Documents.

**CREATION OF SECURITY**

General

All the Security created under this Deed:

is created in favour of the Secured Party;

is created over present and future assets of the Chargor;

is security for the payment or repayment of all the Secured Liabilities; and

is made with full title guarantee in accordance with the Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1994.

Assignment and charge

The Chargor assigns absolutely, subject to a proviso for re-assignment on redemption:

all of its rights under each Finance Document1 against each Borrower, each Guarantor, each Trustee, each General Partner, each grantor of any security pursuant to any Security Document, each Managing Agent, each Asset Manager and each Subordinated Creditor;

all of its rights under each Finance Document against each Finance Party (including without limitation the Agent and the Security Trustee in relation to any asset or right held by either of them as agent or trustee for the Finance Parties);

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1 | All the capitalized terms in this section require confirmation of such term in the Facilities Agreement. |

its interest as beneficiary under each trust of Security Property or other asset constituted by or under any Finance Document;

all of its rights against the provider of any technical or legal or other professional report delivered to any of the Finance Parties under the Facility Agreement; and

all of its rights against any professional advisors engaged by or on behalf of the Finance Parties in connection with the Facility Agreement.

The Chargor charges by way of first fixed charge each of the rights and interests referred to in paragraph (a) to the extent that those rights or interests are not effectively assigned to the Secured Party under paragraph (a).

**REPRESENTATIONS – GENERAL**

Nature of security

The Chargor represents to the Secured Party that, to the extent that its interest in the Security Assets have not already been transferred to the Secured Party, this Deed creates those security interests it purports to create and is not liable to be avoided or otherwise set aside on the liquidation or administration of the Chargor or otherwise.

Times for making representations

The representations set out in this Deed are made on the date of this Deed.

Unless a representation is expressed to be given at a specific date, each representation under this Deed is deemed to be repeated by the Chargor on the Purchase Date.

When a representation is repeated, it is applied to the circumstances existing at the time of repetition.

**RESTRICTIONS ON DEALINGS**

Security

Except as expressly allowed in the Master Repurchase Agreement, the Chargor must not create or permit to subsist any security interest on any Security Asset (except for this Security).

Disposals

Except as expressly allowed in the Master Repurchase Agreement, the Chargor must not sell, transfer, licence, lease or otherwise dispose of any Security Asset.

**NOTICES**

Notices of assignment

The Chargor must on the date hereof serve a notice, substantially in the form of Part 1 of the Schedule, on each Borrower and use reasonable endeavours to ensure that each Borrower acknowledges that notice, substantially in the form of Part 2 of the Schedule.

**WHEN SECURITY BECOMES ENFORCEABLE**

This Security shall become immediately enforceable if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing.

After this Security has become enforceable, the Secured Party may in its absolute discretion and without notice to the Chargor enforce all or any part of this Security in any manner it sees fit.

**ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY**

General

The statutory power of sale and the other statutory powers conferred on mortgagees by Section 101 of the Act as varied and extended by this Deed will be immediately exercisable at any time after this Security has become enforceable.

Section 103 of the Act (restricting the power of sale) and Section 93 of the Act (restricting the right of consolidation) do not apply to this Security.

For the purposes of all powers implied by statute, the Secured Liabilities are deemed to have become due and payable on the date of this Deed.

No liability as mortgagee in possession

Neither the Secured Party nor any Receiver nor any administrator will be liable, by reason of entering into possession of a Security Asset, to account as mortgagee in possession or for any loss on realisation or for any default or omission for which a mortgagee in possession might be liable except to the extent caused by its or his own gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

Privileges

Each Receiver and the Secured Party is entitled to all the rights, powers, privileges and immunities conferred by the Act on mortgagees and receivers when such receivers have been duly appointed under the Act, except that Section 103 of the Act does not apply.

Protection of third parties

No person (including a purchaser) dealing with the Secured Party or a Receiver or an administrator or its or his agents will be concerned to enquire:

whether the Secured Liabilities have become payable; or

whether any power which the Secured Party or the Receiver or administrator is purporting to exercise has become exercisable; or

whether any money remains due under the Transaction Documents; or

how any money paid to the Secured Party or to the Receiver or administrator is to be applied.

Redemption of prior mortgages

At any time after this Security has become enforceable, the Secured Party may:

redeem any prior security interest against any Security Asset; and/or

procure the transfer of that security interest to itself; and/or

settle and pass the accounts of the prior mortgagee, chargee or encumbrancer and any accounts so settled and passed shall be conclusive and binding on the Chargor.

All principal moneys, interest, costs, charges and expenses of and incidental to any such redemption and/or transfer shall be paid by the Chargor to the Secured Party on demand.

The Chargor must pay to the Secured Party, immediately on demand, the costs and expenses incurred by the Secured Party in connection with any such redemption and/or transfer, including the payment of any principal or interest.

Contingencies

If this Security is enforced at a time when no amount is due under the Transaction Documents but at a time when amounts may or will become due, the Secured Party (or the Receiver) may pay the proceeds of any recoveries effected by it into a suspense account or other account selected by it.

Statutory powers

The powers conferred by this Deed on the Secured Party or a Receiver are in addition to and not in substitution for the powers conferred on mortgagees and mortgagees in possession under the Act, the Insolvency Act 1986 or otherwise by law and in the case of any conflict between the powers contained in any such Act and those conferred by this Deed, the terms of this Deed will prevail.

**APPOINTMENT AND RIGHTS OF RECEIVERS**

Appointment of Receivers

Except as provided below, the Secured Party may appoint any one or more persons to be a Receiver of all or any part of the Security Assets if this Security has become enforceable.

Any appointment under paragraph (a) above may be by deed, under seal or in writing under hand.

Except as provided below, any restriction imposed by law on the right of a mortgagee to appoint a Receiver (including under section 109(1) of the Act) does not apply to this Deed.

The Secured Party is not entitled to appoint a Receiver solely as a result of the obtaining of a moratorium (or anything done with a view to obtaining a moratorium) under the Insolvency Act 2000.

The Secured Party may not appoint an administrative receiver (as defined in section 29(2) of the Insolvency Act 1986) over the Security Assets if the Secured Party is prohibited from so doing by section 72A of the Insolvency Act 1986 and no exception to the prohibition on appointing an administrative receiver applies.

The Secured Party may by writing under hand (subject to any requirement for an order of the court in the case of an administrative receiver), remove any Receiver appointed by it and may, whenever it thinks fit, appoint a new Receiver in the place of any Receiver whose appointment may for any reason have terminated.

Scope of Appointment

Any Receiver may be appointed either Receiver of all the Security Assets or Receiver of such part thereof as may be specified in the appointment and, in the latter case, the rights conferred on a Receiver by this Deed shall have effect as though every reference therein to the Security Assets were a reference to the part of such assets so specified or any part thereof.

Remuneration

The Secured Party may fix the remuneration of any Receiver appointed by it and the maximum rate specified in Section 109(6) of the Act will not apply.

Agent of the Chargor

Each Receiver is deemed to be the agent of the Chargor for all purposes and accordingly is deemed to be in the same position as a Receiver duly appointed by a mortgagee under the Act. The Chargor alone shall be responsible for the contracts, engagements, acts, omissions, defaults and losses of a Receiver and for liabilities incurred by a Receiver. The Secured Party shall not incur any liability (either to the Chargor or to any other person) by reason of the appointment of a Receiver or for any other reason.

Exercise of Receiver powers by the Secured Party

To the fullest extent allowed by law, any right, power or discretion conferred by this Deed (either expressly or impliedly) or by law on a Receiver may, after this Security becomes enforceable, be exercised by the Secured Party in relation to any Security Asset without first appointing a Receiver and notwithstanding the appointment of a Receiver.

**POWERS OF RECEIVERS**

General

A Receiver has all of the rights, powers and discretions set out below in this Clause in addition to those conferred on it by any law and this includes:

in the case of an administrative receiver, all the rights powers and discretions conferred on an administrative receiver under the Insolvency Act, 1986; and

otherwise, all the rights, powers and discretions conferred on a receiver (or a receiver and manager) under the Act and the Insolvency Act, 1986.

If there is more than one Receiver holding office at the same time, each Receiver may (unless the document appointing him states otherwise) exercise all of the powers conferred on a Receiver under this Deed individually and to the exclusion of any other Receiver.

Rights of Receivers

Any Receiver appointed pursuant to this Deed shall be entitled (either in his or her own name or in the name of the Chargor or any trustee or nominee for the Chargor) and in any manner and upon such terms and conditions as the Receiver thinks fit:

to collect any amounts due under any Security Asset;

to carry on any business relating to the Security Assets;

to settle, adjust, refer to arbitration, compromise and arrange any claims, accounts, disputes, questions and demands with or by any person who is or claims to be a creditor of the Chargor or relating in any way any Security Asset;

to bring, prosecute, enforce, defend and abandon actions, suits and proceedings in relation to any Security Asset which the Receiver thinks fit;

to appoint and discharge officers, managers, employees, agents and advisors of all kinds for the purposes of this Deed upon such terms as to remuneration or otherwise as the Receiver sees fit and to discharge any person appointed by the Chargor in relation to the Security Assets;

to sell, exchange, convert into money and realise any Security Asset by public auction or privately and for which purposes the consideration for the relevant transaction may consist of cash, debentures or other obligations, shares, stock or other valuable consideration and any such consideration may be payable in a lump sum or by instalments spread over any period the Receiver thinks fit;

to give a valid receipt for any moneys and execute any assurance or thing which may be proper or desirable for realising any Security Asset; and

to otherwise:

do all such other acts and things the Receiver may consider necessary or expedient for the realising of any Security Asset or incidental or conducive to the exercise of any of the rights conferred on the Receiver under or by virtue of this Deed or law;

exercise in relation to any Security Assets all the powers, authorities and things which the Receiver would be capable of exercising if the Receiver were the absolute beneficial owner of that Security Asset; and

use the name of the Chargor for any of the above purposes.

Each of the rights specified in each of the above paragraphs shall (except as otherwise provided) be distinct and shall not be in any way limited by reference to any other paragraph.

Delegation

A Receiver may delegate his powers in accordance with this Deed.

**APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS**

Any moneys received by the Secured Party or any Receiver after this Security has become enforceable shall be applied:

in or towards payment of or provision for all costs and expenses incurred by the Secured Party or any Receiver under or in connection with this Deed and of all remuneration due to any Receiver under or in connection with this Deed;

in or towards payment of or provision for the Secured Liabilities; and

in payment of the surplus (if any) to the Chargor or other person entitled to it.

This Clause is subject to the payment of any claims having priority over this Security. This Clause does not prejudice the right of any Finance Party to recover any shortfall from the Chargor.

**DELEGATION**

The Secured Party and any Receiver may delegate by power of attorney or in any other manner to any person any right, power or discretion exercisable by it under this Deed. Any such delegation may be made upon the terms (including power to sub-delegate) which the Secured Party or Receiver may think fit. Neither the Secured Party nor any Receiver will be in any way liable or responsible to the Chargor for any loss or liability arising from any act, default, omission or misconduct on the part of any such delegate or sub-delegate (except any loss or liability resulting from the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of any such delegate or sub-delegate).

**EXPENSES AND INDEMNITY**

The Chargor must:

promptly on demand pay all actual out of pocket costs and expenses (including legal fees properly incurred) incurred in connection with the enforcement by the Secured Party of the Secured Party’s rights under this Deed, by the Secured Party, a Receiver, any attorney, manager, agent or other person appointed by the Secured Party under this Deed; and

keep each of them indemnified against any failure or delay in paying those costs or expenses.

**FURTHER ASSURANCES**

The Chargor must, at its own expense, take whatever action the Secured Party or a Receiver may reasonably require for:

creating, perfecting or protecting any Security intended to be created by this Deed; or

facilitating (once this Security has become enforceable) the realisation of any Security Asset, or the exercise of any right, power or discretion exercisable, by the Secured Party or any Receiver or any of its delegates or sub-delegates in respect of any Security Asset.

This includes:

the execution of any transfer, conveyance, assignment or assurance of any property, whether to the Secured Party or to its nominee; or

the giving of any notice, order or direction and the making of any registration,

which, in any such case, the Secured Party may think expedient (acting reasonably).

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

The Chargor by way of security irrevocably and severally appoints the Secured Party, each Receiver and any of their respective delegates or sub-delegates to be its attorney and in its name and on its behalf to take any action which the Chargor is obliged to take under this Deed and has failed to take following written request by the Secured Party. The Chargor ratifies and confirms whatever any attorney does or purports to do under its appointment under this Clause.

**APPROPRIATION**

To the extent that any of the Security Assets constitute “financial collateral” and this Deed and the obligations of the Chargor under this Deed constitute a “security financial collateral arrangement” (as defined in and for the purposes of the Financial Collateral Arrangements (No.2) Regulations 2003 (the “Regulations”)), at any time after an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Secured Party may appropriate all or part of the Security Assets in or towards satisfaction of the Secured Liabilities.

The Secured Party must attribute a value to the appropriated Security Asset in a commercially reasonable manner.

Where the Secured Party exercises its rights of appropriation and the value of the Security Assets appropriated differs from the amount of the Secured Liabilities, as the case may be, either:

the Secured Party must account to the Chargor for the amount by which the value of the Security Assets exceeds the Secured Liabilities; or

the Chargor will remain liable to the Secured Party for any amount whereby the value of the Security Assets are less than the Secured Liabilities.

**RELEASE**

At the end of the Security Period, the Secured Party must, at the request and cost of the Chargor, take whatever action is necessary to release the Security Assets from this Security.

**GOVERNING LAW**

This Deed and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

**ENFORCEMENT**

Jurisdiction

In this Clause “**Dispute**” means any dispute arising out of or in connection with this Deed (including a dispute relating to the existence, validity or termination of this Deed) or any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection with this Deed.

The Parties submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England for the purpose of any Dispute.

Each Party waives, to the fullest extent it may effectively do so, any defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of proceeding in relation to a Dispute in any of the courts referred to in paragraph (b) above and any right of jurisdiction on account of its place of residence or domicile.

Service of process

Without prejudice to any other mode of service allowed under any relevant law, the Chargor:

irrevocably appoints [                    ] having its address at [                    ] as its agent for service of process in relation to any proceedings before the English courts in connection with any Transaction Document; and

agrees that failure by a process agent to notify the Chargor of the process will not invalidate the proceedings concerned.

If any person appointed as an agent for service of process is unable for any reason to act as agent for service of process, the Chargor must immediately (and in any event within 5 Business Days of such event) appoint another agent on terms acceptable to the Secured Party, failing which the Secured Party may appoint another agent for this purpose.

This Deed has been entered into as a deed on the date stated at the beginning of this Deed.

**Schedule**

**Form of Notice and Acknowledgement**

**Part 1**

**Form of Notice to Borrower**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| To: | [Borrower] |

[Date]

Dear Sirs,

This letter constitutes notice to you that (i) by a Security Deed dated [            ], 20[    ] (the “**Security Deed**”) we have assigned by way of security and (ii) by the Master Repurchase Agreement (as defined in the Security Deed) we have assigned, to Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. (the “**Secured Party**”), all our rights in respect of the facility agreement dated [            ], 20[    ] between us as lender and arranger, [                    ], and [                    ] (the “**Agreement**”).

We confirm that:

we will remain liable under the Agreement to perform all the obligations assumed by us under the Agreement; and

none of the Secured Party, its agents, any receiver or any other person will at any time be under any obligation or liability to you under or in respect of the Agreement.

Subject to the terms of the Master Repurchase Agreement (as defined in the Security Deed) and the Security Deed, we will also remain entitled to exercise all our rights, powers and discretions under the Agreement, and you should continue to give notices under the Agreement to the Facility Agent, unless and until you receive notice from the Secured Party to the effect that an Event of Default under the Master Repurchase Agreement (as defined in the Security Deed) has occurred and is continuing and stating that the security has become enforceable. In this event, all the rights, powers and discretions will be exercisable by, and notices must be given to, the Secured Party or as it directs.

This letter is governed by English law.

Please acknowledge receipt of this letter by sending the attached acknowledgement to the Agent at First Floor, Connaught House, 1-3 Mount Street, London W1K 3NB.

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| Yours faithfully, |
|  |
| **PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC** |
|  |
| (Authorised signatory) |

**Part 2**

**Form of Acknowledgement**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| To: |  | Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. |
|  |  | |
| Copy: |  | Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC |

[Date]

Dear Sirs,

We confirm receipt from Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC (the “**Chargor**”) of a notice dated on or about [                    ], 20[    ] of an assignment on the terms of the Security Deed and the Master Repurchase Agreement of all the Chargor’s rights in respect of the Agreement (as defined in the notice).

We confirm that we will pay all sums due, and give notices, under the Agreement as directed in that notice.

This letter is governed by English law.

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| Yours faithfully, |
|  |
|  |
| (Authorised signatory) |

[Counterparty]

**Signatories**

**Chargor**

**EXECUTED** as a **DEED** by

**PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC,**

a Delaware limited liability company

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| By: |  |  |
|  |  | |
| Name: |  | Douglas Armer |
|  |  | |
| Title: |  | Managing Director, Head of Capital Markets and Treasurer |

**Secured Party**

**MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| By: |  |  |
| Name: |  |  |
| Title: |  |  |

**EXHIBIT XV**

**FORM OF CUSTODIAL DELIVERY**

[To Be Conformed to Custodian’s Required Form]

**EXHIBIT XVI**

**FORM OF BAILEE LETTER**

**BAILEE LETTER**

PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC

345 Park Avenue

New York, NY 10154

[            ], 20

MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.

[\*]

[\*]

[\*]

Ropes & Gray LLP

1211 Avenue of the Americas

New York, NY 10036-8704

Attn: David C. Djaha, Esq.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Master Repurchase and Securities Contract Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2014 (as same has been and may be modified, amended, or restated, from time to time, the “Repurchase Agreement”) between Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC (“Seller”) and Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. (“Buyer”). In consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Seller, Buyer and Ropes & Gray LLP (the “**Bailee**”) hereby agree as follows:

(a) Seller shall deliver to the Bailee in connection with any Purchased Assets delivered to the Bailee hereunder, the Custodial Delivery Certificate attached hereto as Attachment 1.

(b) On or prior to the date indicated on the Custodial Delivery Certificate delivered by Seller (the “**Funding Date**”), Seller shall have delivered to the Bailee, as bailee for hire, the original documents set forth on Exhibit B to Attachment 1 attached thereto (collectively, the “**Purchased Asset File**”) for each of the Purchased Assets (each a “**Purchased Asset**” and collectively, the “**Purchased Assets**”) listed in Exhibit A to Attachment 1 attached thereto.

(c) The Bailee shall issue and deliver to Buyer and U.S. Bank National Association (the “Custodian”) on or prior to the Funding Date by electronic mail (a) in the name of Buyer, an initial trust receipt and certification in the form of

Attachment 2 attached hereto (the “**Bailee’s Trust Receipt and Certification**”) which Bailee’s Trust Receipt and Certification shall state that the Bailee has received the documents comprising the Purchased Asset File as set forth in the Custodial Delivery Certificate.

(d) On the applicable Funding Date, in the event that Buyer fails to purchase from Seller the Purchased Assets identified in the related Custodial Delivery Certificate, Buyer shall deliver by electronic mail to the Bailee to the attention of David C. Djaha at david.djaha@ropesgray.com and Dan Stanco at daniel.stanco@ropesgray.com, an authorization (the “**Electronic Authorization**”) to release the Purchased Asset Files with respect to the Purchased Assets identified therein to Seller. Upon receipt of such Electronic Authorization, the Bailee shall release the Purchased Asset Files to Seller in accordance with Seller’s instructions.

(e) Following the Funding Date and the funding of the Purchase Price, the Bailee shall forward the Purchased Asset Files to the Custodian at 1133 Rankin Street, Suite 100, St. Paul, Minnesota 55116, Attention: Commercial Review Team, by insured overnight courier for receipt by the Custodian no later than 1:00 p.m. on the third (3rd) Business Day following the applicable Funding Date (the “**Delivery Date**”).

(f) From and after the applicable Funding Date until the time of receipt of the Electronic Authorization or the Delivery Date, as applicable, the Bailee (a) shall maintain continuous custody (and will forward in accordance with **clause (e)** above) and control of the related Purchased Asset Files as bailee for Buyer and (b) is holding the related Purchased Assets as sole and exclusive bailee for Buyer unless and until otherwise instructed in writing by Buyer.

(g) Seller agrees to indemnify and hold the Bailee and its partners, directors, officers, agents and employees harmless against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever, including reasonable attorneys fees, that may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against it or them in any way relating to or arising out of this Bailee Letter or any action taken or not taken by it or them hereunder unless such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements (other than special, indirect, punitive or consequential damages, which shall in no event be paid by the Bailee) were imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Bailee because of the breach by the Bailee of its obligations hereunder, which breach was caused by gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Bailee or any of its partners, directors, officers, agents or employees. The foregoing indemnification shall survive any resignation or removal of the Bailee or the termination or assignment of this Bailee Letter.

(h) In the event that the Bailee fails to produce any document in a Purchased Asset File related to a Purchased Asset that is (or was required to be)

then in its possession within ten (10) business days after required or requested by Seller or Buyer (a “**Delivery Failure**”), the Bailee shall indemnify and hold the Buyer harmless against actual out of pocket liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever, including reasonable attorneys fees, that may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against it in any way relating to or arising out of such Delivery Failure (but excluding special, indirect, punitive or consequential damages).

(i) Seller agrees to indemnify and hold Buyer and its respective affiliates and designees harmless against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever, including reasonable attorneys fees, that may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against it or them in any way relating to or arising out of a Custodial Delivery Failure (as defined in the Custodial Agreement) or the Bailee’s negligence, lack of good faith or willful misconduct. The foregoing indemnification shall survive any termination or assignment of this Bailee Letter.

(j) Seller hereby represents, warrants and covenants that the Bailee is not an affiliate of or otherwise controlled by Seller. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties hereby acknowledge that the Bailee hereunder may act as counsel to Seller in connection with a proposed transaction and Ropes & Gray LLP, has represented Seller in connection with negotiation, execution and delivery of the Repurchase Agreement.

(k) The agreement set forth in this Bailee Letter may not be modified, amended or altered, except by written instrument, executed by all of the parties hereto.

(l) This Bailee Letter may not be assigned by Seller or the Bailee without the prior written consent of Buyer.

(m) For the purpose of facilitating the execution of this Bailee Letter as herein provided and for other purposes, this Bailee Letter may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts shall constitute and be one and the same instrument. Electronically transmitted signature pages shall be binding to the same extent.

(n) This Bailee Letter shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the parties hereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws.

(o) Capitalized terms used herein and defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Repurchase Agreement.

[SIGNATURES COMMENCE ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | | | | |
| Very truly yours, | | | | |
|  | | | | |
| PARLEX 6 UK FINCO, LLC, Seller | | | | |
|  |  | | | |
| By: |  |  | | |
|  |  | Name: |  | Douglas Armer |
|  |  | Title: |  | Head of Capital Markets and Treasurer |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ACCEPTED AND AGREED: | | | | |
|  | | | | |
| ROPES & GRAY LLP, as Bailee | | | | |
|  |  | | | |
| By: |  |  | | |
|  |  | Name: |  | David C. Djaha |
|  |  | Title: |  | Partner |
|  | | | | |
| ACCEPTED AND AGREED: | | | | |
|  | | | | |
| MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.,  Buyer | | | | |
|  |  | | | |
| By: |  |  | | |
|  |  | Name: |  |  |
|  |  | Title: |  |  |

Attachment 1

CUSTODIAL DELIVERY CERTIFICATE

[See attached.]

Attachment 2

FORM OF BAILEE’S TRUST RECEIPT AND CERTIFICATION

[            ], 2014

MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A.

[\*]

[\*]

[\*]

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Re: | Bailee Letter, dated as of [            ], 2014 (the “**Bailee Letter**”) among Parlex 6 UK Finco, LLC (the “**Seller**”), Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. (the “**Buyer**”) and Ropes & Gray LLP (the “**Bailee**”) |

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In accordance with the provisions of Paragraph (c) of the above-referenced Bailee Letter, the undersigned, as the Bailee, hereby certifies that as to each Purchased Asset described in the Purchased Asset Schedule (Exhibit A to Attachment 1), a copy of which is attached hereto, it has reviewed the Purchased Asset File (Exhibit B to Attachment 1) and has determined that (i) all documents listed in the Purchased Asset File are in its possession and (ii) such documents have been reviewed by it and appear regular on their face and relate to such Purchased Asset.

The Bailee hereby confirms that it is holding each such Purchased Asset File as agent and bailee for the exclusive use and benefit of Buyer pursuant to the terms of the Bailee Letter.

All initially capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the above-referenced Bailee Letter.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ROPES & GRAY, LLP, BAILEE | | | | |
|  |  | | | |
| By: |  |  | | |
|  |  | Name: |  | David C. Djaha |
|  |  | Title: |  | Partner |

cc: U.S. Bank, National Association, as custodian

-2-

**EXHIBIT XVII**

**Prohibited Transferees**

All Affiliates, successors and assigns of the entities listed on this Schedule I and such other Persons indicated by Sellers from time to time and approved by Buyer, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, shall be Prohibited Transferees, as defined and used in the Agreement.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| Angelo, Gordon & Co., L.P. |  | LoanCore Capital, LLC |
| Annaly Capital Management, Inc. |  | Lone Star U.S. Acquisitions, LLC |
| Apollo Commercial Real Estate Finance, Inc. |  | Macquarie Group Limited |
| Arbor Realty Trust Inc. |  | Mesa West Capital, LLC |
| Ares Commercial Real Estate Corporation |  | NCH Capital Inc. |
| Brookfield Investment Management Inc. |  | Newcastle Investment Corp. |
| Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. |  | NorthStar Realty Finance Corp. |
| CapitalSource Inc. |  | OZ Management LP |
| Children’s Investment Fund LP |  | RAIT Financial Trust |
| Colony Financial, Inc. |  | Redwood Trust Inc. |
| CreXus Investment Corp. |  | Rialto Capital Management, LLC |
| Fortress Credit Corp. |  | SL Green Realty Corp. |
| Guggenheim Partners, LLC |  | Square Mile Capital Management, LLC |
| H/2 Credit Manager LP |  | Starwood Capital Group |
| iStar Financial Inc. |  | Starwood Property Trust, Inc. |
| Invesco Ltd. |  | TPG Capital Management, L.P. |
| KKR & Co. L.P. |  | Winthrop Capital Management, LLC |
| Ladder Capital Securities LLC |  |  |